



LIMPOPO

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

LIMPOPO PROVINCE

VOTE NO. 07

ANNUAL REPORT

2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR

Contents

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION	4
1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION	5
2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS	6
3. FOREWORD BY THE MEC	8
4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER.....	11
4 STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT	31
5 STRATEGIC OVERVIEW	32
Vision	32
Mission.....	32
Values.....	32
6 . LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES	33
2.2 Other legislation applicable to the Department.....	35
7 ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE.....	37
8 . ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC.....	38
PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION	39
1. AUDITOR GENERAL’S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES.....	40
2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE.....	40
2.1 Service Delivery Environment	40
2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan	42
2.3 . ORGANISATIONAL ENVIRONMENT.....	46
2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes.....	50
3. ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES	50
4. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION	52
4.1 PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION	52
4.2 PROGRAMME 2: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES (DHS)	57
4.4 PROGRAMME 4 : PROVINCIAL HOSPITALS SERVICES	82
4.5 PROGRAMME 5 : CENTRAL & TERTIARY HOSPITALS SERVICES	91
4.6 PROGRAMME 6 : HEALTH SCIENCES TRAINING	98
4.7 PROGRAMME 7 : HEALTHCARE SUPPORT SERVICES	101
4.8 PROGRAMME 8 : HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT.....	108

5.	TRANSFER PAYMENTS	113
	5.1. Transfer payments to public entities.....	113
	5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities	113
6.	CONDITIONAL GRANTS.....	114
	6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid.....	114
	6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received	115
7.	DONOR FUNDS.....	142
	7.1. Donor Funds Received	142
8.	CAPITAL INVESTMENT	142
PART C: GOVERNANCE		148
1.	INTRODUCTION.....	149
2.	RISK MANAGEMENT	149
3.	FRAUD AND CORRUPTION	150
4.	MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST	152
6.	HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	152
7.	PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES	153
8.	SCOPA RESOLUTIONS	154
9.	PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS	155
10.	INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT	156
11.	INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES	157
11.	AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT	166
12.	B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION	169
PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		170
1.	INTRODUCTION.....	171
2.	OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES	171
3.	HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS.....	174
PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....		234
1.	REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL	235
2.	ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	248

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: Fidel Castro Ruz House
18 College Street
Polokwane
0699

POSTAL ADDRESS: Private Bag 9302
Polokwane

TELEPHONE NUMBER/S: 015 293 6000

FAX NUMBER: 015 293 6170

HOTLINE NUMBER 0800 91 91 91

EMS 10177

EMAIL ADDRESS: Hod@dhsd.limpopo.gov.za

WEBSITE ADDRESS: www.dhsd.limpopo.gov.za

2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

AC	AUDIT COMMITTEE
AGSA	AUDITOR GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA
AIDS	ACQUIRED IMMUNO DEFICIENCY SYNDROME
ANC	ANTENATAL CARE
ART	ANTI-RETROVIRAL THERAPY
ARV	ANTI-RETROVIRAL
BBBEE	BROAD BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT
CEO	CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CFO	CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
COE	COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES
COVID-19	CORONA VIRUS DISEASE 19
DHIS	DISTRICT HEALTH INFORMATION SYSTEM
DORA	DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT
EMS	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
HAST	HIV AND AIDS, STI AND TB
HCT	HIV COUNSELLING AND TESTING
HIV	HUMAN IMMUNO VIRUS
HOD	HEAD OF DEPARTMENT
HPR	HOSPITAL REVITALISATION PLAN
HPV	HUMAN PAPILLOMA VIRUS
IMCI	INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT OF CHILDHOOD ILLNESSES
LDOH	LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

MEC	MEMBER OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
MCWH	MOTHER AND CHILD AND WOMEN'S HEALTH
MDR	MULTIDRUG-RESISTANT
MTEF	MEDIUM TERM EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
NHLS	NATIONAL HEALTH LABORATORY SERVICE
PDE	PATIENT DAY EQUIVALENT
PFMA	PUBLIC FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT
PHC	PRIMARY HEALTH CARE
PMDS	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
PMTCT	PREVENTION OF MOTHER TO CHILD TRANSMISSION
POA	PROGRAMME OF ACTION
PPP	PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS
SCM	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
SDIP	SERVICE DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT PLAN
SMS	SENIOR MANAGEMENT SERVICE
STI	SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS
TB	TUBERCULOSIS
TR	TREASURY REGULATIONS
XDR	EXTREME DRUG RESISTANT

3. FOREWORD BY THE MEC



Name: Dr P.C Ramathuba

Title: Member of the Executive Council

I am pleased to present the Annual Report (AR) for the Department of Health for the Financial Year 2021/22. Through this Report, the department intends to present in comprehensive detail the progress and challenges registered in the implementation of the Annual Performance Plan (APP).

The APP, on which the account of reviews contained in the report is based, is itself premised on the developmental plans adopted by the province and the country such as the Limpopo Development Plan (LDP), the National Development Plan (NDP), and the Sustainable Development Goals.

This Annual Performance Report is in line with our vision of a long and healthy life for the people of Limpopo.

Enthusiastically, the department can proudly report that during the year under review, it has given practical meaning to its collective mission to provide and promote comprehensive, accessible and affordable quality health care services to improve the life expectancy of the people in Limpopo.

This, however, has not been plain-sailing. The progress was made against the backdrop of the havoc and devastation caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and was too much to bear. The department was not spared as the already tight resources had to be re-channelled to the fight against the pandemic. This essentially meant that with no additional funding coming in, the department had to do much with little which proved to be a huge challenge for a department that was already on the back-foot in terms of service of other key delivery needs such as bringing new staff into the system and improving infrastructure.

The 2021/22 financial year brought a glimmer of hope for some form of respite from this devastation as it marked the beginning of the mass COVID-19 vaccination program. To this end, the department has not spared any effort to ensure that all community members willing, are vaccinated against the deadly pandemic. The Department received recognition from the World Health Organisation (WHO), the President of the Republic for its efforts in running one of the most progressive vaccination programs in the country. To date, the Limpopo province is still among the leading provinces in the country when it comes to the vaccination of persons above the age of 60.

All this would have not been possible had it not been for the support that the department received from other government departments, municipalities and entities. It is also worth mentioning that the department was able to increase its reach of vaccination due to the generosity of private companies, mines, and Non- Governmental Organisations (NGOs). In marking all these milestones, the department is also indebted to the cooperation it received from community-based stakeholders such as leaders of the religious formations, traditional authorities, etc.

It is a generally accepted view that human resources constitute any organisation's greatest investment and assets. The staff members have demonstrated this beyond any reasonable doubt. They have punched beyond their weight in order to ensure that the Limpopo Department of Health bears the torch in leading the people of Limpopo to navigate through the murky waters. We are not out of the woods yet. However, the progress made is quite noticeable.

During the past 28 years of democracy, the department has been working hard to find new and innovative ways of delivering better health care to the community. Increasing access is one of them. Through the introduction of the "Rural Health Matters Campaign", specialised services are brought closer to the people in the rural and far-flung areas of the province. There is no doubt that significant work on building a responsible and responsive healthcare system in the Province has been translated into a lived reality.

Although more has been done, more still needs to be done to totally transform the healthcare system for the better. As we look forward to the next twelve months and indeed the next five years, we do so with a commitment to press our feet harder on the peddle in order to accelerate on the delivery of services to our people.

We, therefore, present this Annual Performance Report as a strategic service delivery reporting barometer that will enable us to accelerate and give impetus to our performance in the next financial

year. Accordingly, it will enable us to enhance the capacity of this administration to deliver on its developmental mandate to meet the health needs of our population.

I hereby wish to thank the Accounting Officer, all her generals and foot soldiers for the sterling work and commitment towards this department and the people of Limpopo.

Together, let's grow South Africa!



Dr Ramathuba P.C

MEC of the Department of Health

Date

2022/08/29

4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER



Name: Dr Dombo M
Accounting Officer (Acting)
Department of Health

4.1 OVERVIEW OF THE OPERATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT:

The financial year 2021/22 commenced just as we were recovering from COVID-19 second wave devastation and closed after experiencing the much milder fourth wave (Omicron variant). Whilst the department has tried its level best to deliver services to the people of Limpopo, it continued to do so against serious resource constraints and inability to fill normal posts on a permanent basis, only focusing on Covid-19 contract posts.

The department was provided R1.9 billion ring-fenced budget to address the challenges of COVID-19, of which R1 billion was taken from the departmental equitable share allocation. This re-allocation affected the general equitable share budget and meant that the department started at a negative in terms of the usual day to day operations. During the period under review, the department experienced two waves with the third wave occurring soon after the mass vaccination, targeting the age group 60 year and above had commenced.

With the health system focused on the COVID-19 pandemic as a crisis, certain routine and essential services were scaled down further negatively affecting performance. The DOH staff was not spared as they also suffered the wrath of the COVID-19 pandemic, which meant that the response was with depleted staff amid increased work demands. This therefore stretched the department as it was required to respond to both the disease management and prevention aspects of COVID-19 while at the same time continuing with the provision of routine services. The net result of this circumstances impacted the achievement of departmental targets and goals negatively.

For the community, the adjusted lockdown levels had the unintended consequence that created an impression that routine services were not available and instilled fear in the community who stayed away and did not access services. This affected indicators that rely on people coming to our facilities, hence high loss to follow-up for routine and essential services. Also, indicators that rely on mass campaigns (HIV testing, Child Immunization services, Health promotion), including integrated school health services were negatively affected.

The Department experienced challenges in the sourcing of various critical items needed in the delivery of health care services. The procurement of medical equipment, surgical items and medicines were affected by global and local supply chain challenges as a result of the COVID19 pandemic. This also impacted on the Department's ability to spend funds earmarked for these items and having to request provincial Treasury for roll-overs.

Whilst drowning in the pandemic, there were external factors that impeded the delivery of essential health services. Communities leveraged on these in advancing their social and/or political demands in protests by e.g., closing of the road to and vandalising of the WF Knobel hospital, the halting of infrastructure improvement at St. Ritas hospital. There were also failures by municipalities to provide water at Elim, Philadelphia, Jane Furse, Malamulele and a multitude of primary health care facilities that affected the delivery of services. Local communities make demands to participate in the roll-out of maintenance provision and other procurement by the Department, outside of the regulated supply chain processes by closing facilities. Attacks by criminal elements on primary health care facilities (clinics and community health care centers), prevents the much-needed provision of 24 hours services. All these actions are to the detriment of the very same communities.

The Department will benefit from a focus on the improvement of the state of the road infrastructure in the province by all relevant role-players as it impacts negatively on the delivery of Emergency Medical Services (EMS) in terms of response time and lifespan of the EMS fleet.

Capacity building of Medical Officers by Specialists from regional/tertiary hospital through outreach visits has yielded the following positive results:

- Child under five (5) years diarrhoea case fatality rate (District hospital) 2.7% in 2021/22 was achieved compared to 4.1% in 2020/21.
- Child under five (5) years' pneumonia case fatality rate District hospital) 1.9% in 2021/22 was achieved compared to 3.3% in 2020/21.

- Severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate at District hospitals) is at 7.7% as compared to 8.1% of the previous year.

Collaboration with NGOs to empower and target the age group 15- 24 years with prevention interventions in non-health facilities has also yielded positive results on the indicator; HIV positive 15- 24 years (excl. ANC) rate by achieving 1.4% in 2021/22 compared to the 1.9% of the 2020/21 financial year.

The continuous trend in meeting the target on availability of essential medicines in depot and health facilities remains a serious challenge for the Department. This is at the heart of any health care system. The Department not only faces financial resources constraints for procurement of all medicines to the required levels, but is also affected by challenges of global supply chain markets, transversal procurement challenges where items are not available on term contracts and service providers are not keen on participating on them. Monopolies in some respects affect pricing of medicines where a single item can increase in price beyond a 100%. The non-compliant pharmaceutical warehouse does not assist the needed maintenance of buffer stock where necessary.

The ever-growing population, amidst the worsening burden of disease, with a dilapidated infrastructure, places an increased demand in health care services which cannot be matched with the resources. The financial constraints the Department faces make it difficult for the Department to build new structures as it can barely maintain the existing facilities. This has a severe impact on the delivery of quality care.

In addition to the limited resources, the capacity of implementing agents to deliver infrastructure erodes the ability to deliver projects within time, cost, and quality. There is always delay in the planning, design, procurement, construction and to close projects. Leadership of the projects and contract management have been weakened by attrition over the years. This impacts on the delivery of health care services and also leads to unnecessary cost escalations.

However, there is hope in that the Department managed to fill the following eight (8) key strategic positions on Infrastructure management:

- Architect: Infrastructure Programme Delivery
- Engineer Civil/Structural Infrastructure Programme Delivery
- Chief: Engineer Civil/Structural Infrastructure Programme Delivery 01
- Mechanical Engineer Infrastructure Planning
- Civil/Structural Engineer Infrastructure Planning

- Quantity Surveyor Infrastructure Planning
- Chief Quantity Surveyor Infrastructure Programme Delivery
- Chief Mechanical Engineer Infrastructure Programme Delivery

Routine maintenance was undertaken at all facilities while fifteen (15) capital projects were completed during the financial year. In-house repairs, electro-mechanical, health technology, water and sanitation repairs service and maintenance were and continue to be in operation in all five (5) districts.

There was, in the Department, great synergy between organised labour and management because of the Occupational Health and Safety Committees that assisted in the management of the pandemic among employees. This was due to the continued appreciation that the magnitude of the challenge needed all stakeholders to put shoulder to the wheel without any tensions. This resulted in labour peace in the Department in comparison with the previous financial years.

The demand for employee assistance programme (EAP) related services increased as a result of COVID-19 and the Department, through its own internal resources and with the support of the Department of Social Development, managed to respond to the needs for individual and group psycho-social support. However, the labour dispute that resulted due to delay in the finalisation of salary adjustments and non-implementation of PSCBC Resolution 1 of 2018, while its premise understood, could not have come at a worst time. It dealt a blow to staff morale at a time when expectations were those of some form of gratuitous payment in lieu of the effort and risk of working during the pandemic. The mooted danger allowance also did not materialise. This further contributed to the Department failing to achieve some of its predetermined objectives.

Whilst the department strives to render quality and reliable health care services, it is still beset with the challenge of a rise in litigation relating to alleged medical malpractice. This has critically impacted negatively on the Department's finances as millions had to be paid out to claimants due to negligence and substandard care which is as a result of a multiplicity of factors.

Although there was a general decrease in security incidents in facilities, there were still disruptions due to violent community uprisings resulting in closures of some of the health facilities and the bullying of health personnel by families or patients seeking preferential treatment based on their own sense of urgency of the conditions of their loved ones, not understanding the practice of triaging by medical personnel.

The impact of COVID-19, increased unemployment rates, and the public perception that health services are for free, resulted in an amount of R80 million written off as irrecoverable patient debt for 2021/22 financial year. Thus, the department managed to collect only R181 million (93%) of the adjusted revenue target of R194 million. This was worsened by non-honouring of claims by the Road Accident Fund (RAF), delays in implementing National Uniform Patient Fee Schedule (UPFS) and non-revision of rental fees for the 2021/22 financial year.

The overall spending stands at 97.6%. Of this, equitable share and conditional grants are at 98.4% and 94.0% respectively against the adjusted budget. On conditional grants, the spending patterns were as follows: Conditional grants spending is at 94% against the norm of 100.0% showing an under spending of 6%. The low spending as reflected by Oncology (33%); Comprehensive HIV & AIDS (96%); Health Facility Revitalization (88%), National Tertiary Services (93%) and Human Papillomavirus (89%). However, EPWP Social Sector Grant (100%); National Health Insurance (100%); Mental Health (100%); Malaria control (100%), EPWP Incentive Grant (100%); Health Professions Training (100%); Human Resource Capacitation (100%) and Mental Health (100%) are within the norm.

Austerity measures continued to be implemented on travelling, physical meetings, trainings, etc. This savings enabled the Department to provide ICT tools of trade such as laptops, data etc for employees that created an enabling environment for effective and efficient delivery of services. It also meant that employee's work-life balance is improved when they can work remotely. It also assist in the reduction of levels of fatigue from travelling.

The Department has received reports from Chapter Nine and others such as the SIU on allegations of procurement maladministration relating the Personal Protective Equipment and the condition of the WF Knobel hospital. These reports are in the public domain and the Department is implementing the recommendations.

Sadly, while the Department improved in addressing the audit findings raised in previous financial years, the Department remained stagnant on a qualified opinion audit outcome. Of the 163 audit findings that were raised in the 2020/2021 financial year, 105 were resolved. All efforts were put in addressing these findings. However, there are systemic issues that, unless addressed, the Department will continue to have repeat audit findings. These issues, which are transversal in nature, include but are not limited to; poor ICT infrastructure (which is also a SITA issue), moratoria on systems such as the workforce management, human resources such as leave management,

time and attendance, document management systems as well as financial management systems for budget management, asset management, procurement management etc.

Furthermore, the budget constraints are hampering efforts to procure any other systems that are not prevented by moratoria such as the Computerised Dispatch System for EMS, Health Information System. This is further demonstrated by the repeat finding on non-compliance to the payment of suppliers within 30 days, which is currently at 96%.

The inability to automate business processes, inherently require a high dependency on human resources (numbers and skills) which are inadequate. This worsens the effort to improve the audit results as the Department is unable to fill vacant posts.

4.2 OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL RESULTS OF THE DEPARTMENT:

➤ **Departmental receipts**

Departmental receipts	2021/2022			2020/2021		
	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tax Receipts	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Casino taxes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Horse racing taxes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Liquor licences	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Motor vehicle licences	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	169 431	149 790	19 641	156 471	136 994	19 477
Transfers received	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	65	421	(356)	215	222	(7)
Sale of capital assets	7 020	13 006	(5,986)	7240	8 043	(803)
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	17 851	17 749	102	16 174	16 981	(807)
Total	194 367	180 966	13 401	180 100	162 240	17 860

4.3 PLANS FOR COLLECTING DEPARTMENTAL REVENUE.

The department renders free health services in its primary health care (PHC) facilities. In addition to these facilities, free services are also offered at all hospitals for those patients who do not afford to pay for services and can provide proof for such, the aged, children under the care of social welfare services, pregnant women who are self-funded and not utilising private doctors, children under the age of six and not covered by medical aid schemes and those patients that qualify for exemptions in terms of the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule (UPFS) principles. The COVID-19 services, including vaccination, have also been recently added to this category but only to those that are not members of medical aid schemes or other healthcare funders. This is done to improve access to the healthcare services in the province. All these services would have yielded significant revenue if a tariff had been charged to these patients.

The Department derives its revenue mainly from rendering of health services to patients visiting our facilities that are classified in terms of the policy as eligible to pay. There are also other supplementary receipts raised from other sources such as commission on insurance, disposals, and debts on breach of bursary contracts and parking fees.

Services to patients are charged based on the approved annual UPFS as determined by the Minister of Health. The other supplementary tariffs are determined and approved by Treasury in consultation with provincial departments.

The department had a revenue estimate of R223 million for 2021/22 financial year. As a result of the COVID – 19 pandemic impacts, this estimate was revised downward to R194 million during the budget adjustment period. The department managed to collect R181 million (93%) of the adjusted revenue estimates. The under collection is mainly due to the impact of COVID – 19 pandemic, new lodging requirements by the Road Accident Fund (RAF) that was implemented retrospectively, delays in implementing National Uniform Patient Fee Schedule (UPFS) and non-revision of rental fees for the 2021/22 financial year. This however is an improvement of R19 million from the 2020/21 collection of R162 million.

The Department entered into an agreement with private debt collectors to assist in the recovery of outstanding debts, however the impact of COVID – 19 that contributed to the increase in unemployment, affected their performance in the year under review. The public perception that health services are for free also contributed to low recovery rate on debts. This has led to the department writing off an amount R 79 million as irrecoverable in the year under review.

4.4. MEASURES TO ADDRESS UNDER COLLECTION OF REVENUE.

- Strengthen engagements with Road Accident Fund as main debtor of the department on patient fees. This will also include all other healthcare funders that have outstanding accounts from the department.
- Revised the Revenue Enhancement Strategy of the Department taking into consideration impact of COVID-19 pandemic and available resources.
- Continue to implement Revenue Enhancement Summit resolutions held in 2018/19 financial with a view to address ineffective and inefficient systems in collection and recovery of patient fee debts.
- Embarked on training of key revenue collecting stakeholders such as Patient Records, Information (admissions and discharges) officers to improve classification, recording of patient information and interpretation of the fee structure and billing of clinical services.
- Improve recovery of outstanding debts through the utilisation of private debt collection services. This will be done in collaboration with medical aid schemes to offer training to revenue value chain staff on claiming process, quality assurance and authorization process to reduce rejections by healthcare funders.
- Speed up disposal of unserviceable vehicles and obsolete equipment to maximise revenue on this item.
- Implement recommendations of auditors and other stakeholders to improve on collection.
- Address matters of incomplete billing of services to improve value of claims to healthcare funders.

4.5 SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS

The Department conducted auctions for unserviceable vehicles and obsolete equipment. An amount of R13 million has been collected against the overall target of R7 million. This shows an over-collection of 85% for the 2021/22 financial year. The department will continue in managing this disposal process effectively to maximise revenue collection in this item.

PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE

Programme Name	2021/2022			2020/2021		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Administration	289 358	285 464	3 894	294 106	275 706	18 400
District Health Services	14 709 038	14 488 316	220 722	14 323 509	14 117 219	206 290
Emergency Medical Services	906 176	903 533	2 643	898 201	855 667	42 534
Provincial Hospital Services	2 805 098	2 771 320	33 778	2 697 129	2 664 559	32 570
Central and Tertiary Hospitals Services	2 163 682	2 108 496	55 186	2 032 050	1 998 220	33 830
Health Sciences and Training	619 264	498 873	120 391	567 701	544 615	23 086
Health Care Support Services	569 875	569 226	649	685 430	586 189	99 241
Health Facilities Management	1 417 810	1 284 533	133 277	1 099 591	986 224	113 367
Total	23 480 301	22 909 761	570 540	22 597 717	22 028 399	569 318

The department spent 97.6% of its final appropriation.

VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS

Programme	2021/22		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Virement	Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
ADMINISTRATION	295 498	(6 140)	289 358
DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES	14 682 228	26 810	14 709 038
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	845 181	60 995	906 176
PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	2 757 950	47 148	2 805 098
CENTRAL AND TERTIARY HOSPITALS SERVICES	2 225 195	(61 513)	2 163 682
HEALTH SCIENCES AND TRAINING	673 166	(53 902)	619 264
HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES	588 831	(18 956)	569 875
HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	1 412 252	5 558	1 417 810
TOTAL	23 480 301	-	23 480 301

4.6. REASONS FOR VIREMENTS

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

The total amount of R9.8 million was shifted from this programme to programme 2 and 3 to cover the anticipated over expenditure in compensation of employees, goods and services, machinery and equipment. An amount of R3.7 million was received from programme 2 within COVID – 19 allocation to cover anticipated over expenditure in compensation of employees and goods and services.

A shifting of R1.3 million was made from compensation of employees to payment of financial assets to cover writes off under theft and losses. Furthermore, a shifting of R0.05 million was made from goods and services to cover the over-expenditure under provincial and local government for vehicle licencing.

PROGRAMME 2: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

The total amount of R179 million was shifted from COVID – 19 allocation for compensation of employees to programme 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 to cover the over-expenditure in compensation of employees and goods and services. The programme received of R205.9 million from programmes 1, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 (good and services R104.0 million, Departmental agencies R18.5 million, household R11.0 million, Building and other fixed structure R1.3 million and machinery and equipment R71.0 million) to cover the over expenditure on those economic classifications.

An amount of R77.4 million was shifted across from compensation of employees to cover the overspending on departmental agencies, goods and services, households, provincial and local government and machinery and equipment within the same programme.

Rollover COVID – 19 equitable share and Conditional Grants

(a) *Machinery and equipment (Nutrition)= R4.6million*

The Department had been addressing some of the backlogs of kitchen appliances, crockery and cutlery under machinery, equipment at different districts and institutions through the COVID – 19 allocation. However, there was a delay in deliveries of some equipment to the amount of R4.6 million by suppliers. The requested rollover of R4.6 million will therefore be utilized to pay for these commitments without any change of the purpose within the COVID – 19 allocation.

(b) *Machinery and equipment (Afrox Oxygen Tanks) = R5.0 million*

The Department had an underspending of R5.0 million due to the delay in the finalization of Afrox Oxygen tanks that were being erected at six (6) different hospitals. The oxygen tanks were used for oxygen therapy in patients with Covid-19 and other diseases. The requested rollover of R5.0 million will therefore be utilized to pay for these commitments without any change of the purpose within the COVID – 19 allocation.

(c) *Machinery and equipment (Assistive and Allied Equipment) = R3.8 million*

The under-spending in this item was due to delay in delivery of X-Ray machines to the value of R3.1 million and Basic Multi Parameter monitors for R0.6 million by the service providers. The requested rollover of R3.8 million will therefore be utilized to pay for these commitments without any change of the purpose within the COVID – 19 allocation.

(d) *Machinery and Equipment (Laptops) = R2.0 million*

The batch of laptops to the value of R2.0 million to assist in addressing service continuity challenges that were identified during the COVID – 19 lockdowns were not delivered before 31 March 2022. The requested rollover of R2.0 million will therefore be utilized to pay for these commitments without any change of the purpose within the Covid-19 allocation.

HIV/AIDS Component: R86.1 million

Goods and services= R5.5 million

The under-spending in this grant was due to delay in delivery of R1.4 million minor medical equipment and medical male circumcision (MMC) kit for R4.1 million.

Machinery and Equipment= R80.6 million

The under-spending in this grant was due to delay in delivery of Ultrasound machines, ventilators, Pulse oximeters and other medical equipment to the value of R80.6 million which will enable clinicians to diagnose patients appropriately. The requested rollover of R86.1 million will therefore be utilized to pay for these commitments without any change of the purpose of the grant spending.

COVID – 19 Component: R3.3 million

Goods and services= R2.5 million

The under-spending in this grant was due to delay in delivery of car rental invoices to the value of R2.5 million by the service provider.

Machinery and equipment= R0.8 million

The under-spending in this grant was due to delay in delivery of vaccine fridges to the amount of R0.8 million by the service providers.

Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Component: R5.3 million

Goods and Services= R4.9 million

The under-spending in this grant was due to delay in finalization of invoices for R4.7 million for hiring vehicles and the delay in delivery of stationery invoices to the value of R0.2 million by the service providers.

Machinery and equipment= R0.4 million

The under-spending was due to delay in delivery of a vehicle to the amount of R0.4 million by the service provider.

The requested rollover of R5.3 million will therefore be utilized to pay for these commitments and invoice without any change of the purpose of the grant spending.

Malaria Elimination Component: R0.1 million

Machinery and equipment= R0.1 million

The under-spending was due to delay in delivery of Autoclave machine to the amount of R0.1 million by the service provider. The requested rollover of R0.1 million will therefore be utilized to pay for these commitments and invoice without any change of the purpose of the grant spending.

PROGRAMME 3: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

This programme shifted an amount of R1.9 million from machinery and equipment to programme 2 and 5 to cover the anticipated over expenditure in building and other fixed structure and machinery

and equipment respectively. An amount of R2.9 million from goods and services was shifted to programme 1 goods and services. An amount of R65.9 million was received from programme 1, 2,4 and 5 to cover the over expenditure in compensation of employees, goods and services and provinces and local government.

A shifting of R0.1 million was made from goods and services to cover the over- expenditure under Provincial and Local Government for vehicle licencing.

PROGRAMME 4: PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

The total amount of R82.7 million was received in this programme from programme 2 and 6 to cover the anticipated over expenditure in compensation of employees and households for leave gratuities. An amount of R35.6 million was shifted from this programme to programme 2, 3 and 5 to cover anticipated over expenditure in goods and services and machinery and equipment.

PROGRAMME 5: CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

The total amount of R8.9 million was received in this programme from programme 4 and 6 to cover the anticipated over expenditure in compensation of employees and households for leave gratuities. An amount of R70.4 million was shifted from this programme to programme 2, 3 and 8 to cover the over expenditure in goods and services, provinces and local government and machinery and equipment. An amount of R46.7 million was shifted across from compensation of employees to cover the overspending on goods and services within COVID – 19 allocation.

Roll over Conditional Grant

National Tertiary Services Grant: R31.0 million

Goods and services= R2.0 million

The under-spending in this grant was due to delay in finalization of service repairs and maintenance of medical equipment to the value of R2.0 million by the service providers.

Machinery and equipment= R29.0 million

The under-spending in this grant was due to delay in delivery of Ventilators, Central monitoring system, ICU Crip, Operating system, and other medical equipment for the amount of R29.0 million by the service providers.

The requested rollover of R31.0 million will therefore be utilized to pay for these commitments without any change of the purpose of the grant spending.

PROGRAMME 6: HEALTH SCIENCES AND TRAINING

The total amount of R53.9 million was shifted to programme 2, 4, 5, 7 and 8 to cover the over expenditure in compensation of employees, goods and services, households, and Departmental agencies.

A shifting of R0.05 million was made from goods and services to cover the over- expenditure under Provincial and local government for vehicle licencing.

PROGRAMME 7: HEALTH CARE SUPPORT

The total amount of R4 million was received in programme from programme 2 and 6 to cover the anticipated over expenditure in compensation of employees. An amount of R23.0 million was shifted from this programme to programme 2 and 8 to cover the over expenditure in goods and services and machinery and equipment.

PROGRAMME 8: HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

The total amount of R5.6 million was received from programmes 2, 5, 6 and 7 to cover the anticipated over expenditure in compensation of employees, goods and services and machinery and equipment. An amount of R19.0 million was shifted from this programme to programme 2 to cover the over expenditure in goods and services.

Rollover for COVID – 19 Equitable share and Conditional grant

Buildings and other Fixed Structures: R 26.5 million

The Department had an allocated budget of R28.0 million for this item for fencing project and managed to spend R1.5 million or 5.4% during 2021/22 financial year. The under spending in this

earmarked funding was due to delays by contractor to complete parking project at 100% as at end of the financial year.

The funds herein requested will be utilized to pay contractors after completion of the project

Health Facility Revitalization Grant: R106.0 million

Goods and Services= R26.5 million

The under-spending in this grant was due to delay in finalization of the refurbishment of buildings together with maintenance & repairs of medical equipment by the service providers before the closure of the financial year.

Building and Other Fix Structures= R 79.5 million

The under-spending in this grant was due to delay in finalization of various projects by the service providers before the closure of the financial year.

The requested rollover of R106.0 million will therefore be utilized to pay for these commitments without any change of the purpose of the grant spending.

4.7 UNAUTHORISED, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

4.7.1 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE.

The Department did not incur unauthorised expenditure during the year under review.

4.7.2 FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure as at 31 March 2021 amounted to R 5, 400 million. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure to the amount R0.403 million was incurred during the 2021/22 financial year. It is due to interest that has been charged by Eskom, NHLS, Telephone utilities, accomodation service providers and Municipalities. This is due to slowness and unavailability of LOGIS and BAS systems as well as delay in reconciliation by service providers. The amount is under investigation. An amount of R 5, 026 million has been recovered from suppliers and officials. The closing balance of R0,777million of the fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurrent in 2021/22 and prior financial years is still under investigation

Steps taken to address and prevent recurrence

- The department has implemented a plan to address non-compliance within 30 days period for period under review resulting in improvement from 85% in 2019/20 to 96% in 2021/22.
- All cases of fruitless and wasteful expenditure were reported to Financial Misconduct Board (FMB).

4.8 PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

- None

4.9 DISCONTINUED KEY ACTIVITIES / ACTIVITIES TO BE DISCONTINUED

- None

4.10 NEW OR PROPOSED KEY ACTIVITIES

- None

4.11 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Unsolicited bid proposals concluded for the year under review

There were no unsolicited bid proposals concluded for the year under review.

SCM processes and systems in place to prevent irregular expenditure

The following SCM processes and systems are in place to prevent irregular expenditure:

- (a) SCM Policy and Delegations read together with National and Provincial legislative frameworks.
- (b) Terms contracts for various goods and services.
- (c) Detective process checklists.
- (d) Use of bid committee system.
- (e) Capacity building through formal and informal training.
- (f) Segregation of duties.
- (g) Variations are examined, subjected to DBAC, and approved by HOD; Bid review prior to award by conducting due diligence on the outcome of bid evaluation process

CHALLENGES EXPERIENCED IN SCM AND HOW THEY WERE RESOLVED

Challenges	Resolution
Lack of pre-requisite SCM skills	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 25 officials enrolled with National Treasury – TETA SCM Learnership Programme. Workshops to train members of sub bid adjudication committees
Lack of procurement system. The absence of procurement system contributes to commitment of errors and fraud.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Segregation of duties Use of bid committees from procurement of goods and services of rand value of R30 000 Minimise procurement transactions by concluding term contracts Conducting quality assurance of procurement processes prior consideration by delegated authorities
Loss of procurement documents	Scanning of documents
Incomplete specifications	Use of early supplier engagement process to gain knowledge of commodities in the market

GIFTS AND DONATIONS RECEIVED IN KIND FROM NON-RELATED PARTIES

NAME OF DONATOR (in kind from non-related parties)	ITEMS DONATED	AMOUNT R'000
ANOVA HEALTH INSTITUTE	COMPUTER HARDWARE&SYSTEMS	194
CLINTON HEALTH ACCESS INNITIATIVE	COMPUTER HARDWARE&SYSTEMS	4
DG MURRAY TRUST	COMPUTER HARDWARE&SYSTEMS	283
MTN	COMPUTER HARDWARE&SYSTEMS	389
UNIVERSITY OF LIMPOPO TRUST	COMPUTER HARDWARE&SYSTEMS	76
USAID AND LLC., (URC)	COMPUTER HARDWARE&SYSTEMS	71
WORLD HEALTH ORGANISATION	COMPUTER HARDWARE&SYSTEMS	417
ANOVA HEALTH INSTITUTE	DOMESTIC EQUIPMENT	9
FOSKOR	DOMESTIC EQUIPMENT	130
UNIVERSITY OF LIMPOPO TRUST	DOMESTIC EQUIPMENT	1 972
VODACOM	DOMESTIC EQUIPMENT	323

ANOVA HEALTH INSTITUTE	DOMESTIC FURNITURE	66
BEYOND ZERO	DOMESTIC FURNITURE	30
UNIVERSITY OF LIMPOPO TRUST	DOMESTIC FURNITURE	392
DE BEERS GROUP	MEDICAL & ALLIED EQUIPMENT	4 631
NATIONAL HEALTH	MEDICAL & ALLIED EQUIPMENT	86
PULSE HEALTH	MEDICAL & ALLIED EQUIPMENT	101
SOLIDARITY FUND	MEDICAL & ALLIED EQUIPMENT	6 512
UNIVERSITY OF LIMPOPO TRUST	MEDICAL & ALLIED EQUIPMENT	72
VODACOM	MEDICAL & ALLIED EQUIPMENT	2 345
WORLD HEALTH ORGANISATION	MEDICAL & ALLIED EQUIPMENT	89
ANGLO AMERICA PLATINUM	PREFAB & PORTABLE BUILDINGS	2 200
ANOVA HEALTH INSTITUTE	PREFAB & PORTABLE BUILDINGS	8 983
TOTAL DONATED ITEMS IN KIND FROM NON-RELATED PARTIES		29 375

4.14 EXEMPTIONS AND DEVIATIONS RECEIVED FROM THE NATIONAL TREASURY

- None

4.15 EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

- Resignation of the Head of Department (Dr Mhlongo F.T)

4.16 OTHER

- None

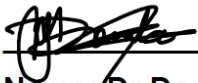
4.17 Acknowledgement/s or Appreciation

The Department appreciates the hard work of all the employees in the Department, collaboration with various Department and external stakeholders. The long hours and passion put in the rendering of services and loyalty to the Department and people of Limpopo is not taken for granted. Oversight bodies such as the Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee of Public Accounts as well as the Department's Risk and Audit Committees add immeasurable value to the work of the Department. The Department

further benefited from donations from benevolent business and other organizations in time of need.

4.18 Conclusion

This has been a challenging year where, while there was an improvement overall and the Department seem to be stabilizing, the audit outcome, which is unfortunately an ultimate measure of any Department's performance did not correspond to the overall team effort. Despite this set-back, the Department remains proud of the progress towards clean governance. The Department looks forward to an even better year.



Name: Dr Dombo M

Accounting Officer (Acting)

Department of Health

Date: 29/08/2022

4 STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

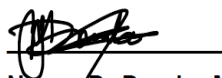
The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2022.

Yours faithfully



Name: Dr Dombo M

Accounting Officer (Acting)

Department of Health

Date: 29/08/2022

5 STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

Vision

A long and healthy life for people in Limpopo.

Mission

The Department is committed to provide quality health care service that is accessible, comprehensive, integrated, sustainable, and affordable

Values

The Department adheres to the following values and ethics that uphold the constitution of the Republic of South Africa through:

- Honesty
- Integrity
- Fairness
- Equity
- Respect
- Dignity
- Caring

6 . LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

National Health Act, 2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003)

Provides a framework for a structured health system within the Republic, taking into account the obligations imposed by the Constitution and other laws on the national, provincial, and local governments with regard to health services. The objectives of the National Health Act (NHA) are to:

- Unite the various elements of the national health system in a common goal to actively promote and improve the national health system in South Africa;
- Provide for a system of co-operative governance and management of health services, within national guidelines, norms, and standards, in which each province, municipality and health district must deliver quality health care services;
- Establish a health system based on decentralised management, principles of equity, efficiency, sound governance, internationally recognized standards of research and a spirit of enquiry and advocacy which encourage participation;
- Promote a spirit of co-operation and shared responsibility among public and private health professionals and providers and other relevant sectors within the context of national, provincial and district health plans; and
- Create the foundation of the health care system and understood alongside other laws and policies which relate to health in South Africa.

Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965 (Act No. 101 of 1965) - Provides for the registration of medicines and other medicinal products to ensure their safety, quality and efficacy, and also provides for transparency in the pricing of medicines.

Hazardous Substances Act, 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973) - Provides for the control of hazardous substances, in particular those emitting radiation.

Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act, 1973 (Act No. 78 of 1973) - Provides for medical examinations on persons suspected of having contracted occupational diseases, especially in mines, and for compensation in respect of those diseases.

Pharmacy Act, 1974 (Act No. 53 of 1974) - Provides for the regulation of the pharmacy profession, including community service by pharmacists.

Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974) - Provides for the regulation of health professions, in particular medical practitioners, dentists, psychologists, and other related health professions, including community service by these professionals.

Dental Technicians Act, 1979 (Act No.19 of 1979) - Provides for the regulation of dental technicians and for the establishment of a council to regulate the profession.

Allied Health Professions Act, 1982 (Act No. 63 of 1982) - Provides for the regulation of health practitioners such as chiropractors, homeopaths, etc., and for the establishment of a council to regulate these professions.

SA Medical Research Council Act, 1991 (Act No. 58 of 1991) - Provides for the establishment of the South African Medical Research Council and its role in relation to health Research.

Academic Health Centres Act, 86 of 1993 - Provides for the establishment, management, and operation of academic health centres.

Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 196 (Act No. 92 of 1996) - Provides a legal framework for the termination of pregnancies based on choice under certain circumstances.

Sterilisation Act, 1998 (Act No. 44 of 1998) - Provides a legal framework for sterilisations, including for persons with mental health challenges.

Medical Schemes Act, 1998 (Act No.131 of 1998) - Provides for the regulation of the medical schemes industry to ensure consonance with national health objectives.

Council for Medical Schemes Levy Act, 2000 (Act 58 of 2000) - Provides a legal framework for the Council to charge medical schemes certain fees.

Tobacco Products Control Amendment Act, 1999 (Act No 12 of 1999) - Provides for the control of tobacco products, prohibition of smoking in public places and advertisements of tobacco products, as well as the sponsoring of events by the tobacco industry.

Mental Health Care 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002) - Provides a legal framework for mental health in the Republic and in particular the admission and discharge of mental health patients in mental health institutions with an emphasis on human rights for mentally ill patients.

National Health Laboratory Service Act, 2000 (Act No. 37 of 2000) - Provides for a statutory body that offers laboratory services to the public health sector.

Nursing Act, 2005 (Act No. 33 of 2005) - Provides for the regulation of the nursing profession.

Traditional Health Practitioners Act, 2007 (Act No. 22 of 2007) - Provides for the establishment of the Interim Traditional Health Practitioners Council, and registration, training, and practices of traditional health practitioners in the Republic.

Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act No. 54 of 1972) - Provides for the regulation of foodstuffs, cosmetics, and disinfectants, in particular quality standards that must be complied with by manufacturers, as well as the importation and exportation of these items

2.2 Other legislation applicable to the Department

Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No.51 of 1977), Sections 212 4(a) and 212 8(a) - Provides for establishing the cause of non-natural deaths.

Children's Act, 2005 (Act No. 38 of 2005) - The Act gives effect to certain rights of children as contained in the Constitution; to set out principles relating to the care and protection of children, to define parental responsibilities and rights, to make further provision regarding children's court.

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No.85 of 1993) - Provides for the requirements that employers must comply with in order to create a safe working environment for employees in the workplace.

Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No.130 of 1993) - Provides for compensation for disablement caused by occupational injuries or diseases sustained or contracted by employees in the course of their employment, and for death resulting from such injuries or disease.

National Roads Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No.93 of 1996) - Provides for the testing and analysis of drunk drivers.

Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act No.55 of 1998) - Provides for the measures that must be put into operation in the workplace in order to eliminate discrimination and promote affirmative action.

State Information Technology Act, 1998 (Act No.88 of 1998) - Provides for the creation and administration of an institution responsible for the state's information technology system.

Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No 97 of 1998) - Provides for the measures that employers are required to take to improve the levels of skills of employees in workplaces.

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) - Provides for the administration of state funds by functionaries, their responsibilities, and incidental matters.

Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No.2 of 2000) - Amplifies the constitutional provision pertaining to accessing information under the control of various bodies.

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No.3 of 2000) - Amplifies the constitutional provisions pertaining to administrative law by codifying it.

Promotion of Equality and the Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 2000 (Act No.4 of 2000)

Provides for the further amplification of the constitutional principles of equality and elimination of unfair discrimination.

Division of Revenue Act, (Act No 7 of 2003) - Provides for the manner in which revenue generated may be disbursed.

Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No.53 of 2003) - Provides for the promotion of black economic empowerment in the manner that the state awards contracts for services to be rendered, and incidental matters.

Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995) - Establishes a framework to regulate key aspects of relationship between employer and employee at individual and collective level.

Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act No.75 of 1997) - Prescribes the basic or minimum conditions of employment that an employer must provide for employees covered by the Act.

7 ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

Member of Executing Authority (MEC): DR P C RAMATHUBA

MEC MANAGEMENT SUPPORT

PURPOSE: TO PROVIDE MANAGEMENT SUPPORT TO MEC

FUNCTIONS

- a) Manage and coordinate matters emanating from parliamentary and other legislative structures
- b) Manage the administrative activities in the office of Executive Authority (EA)
- c) Provide direct secretarial support to the MEC
- d) Provide secretarial support to community outreach to the MEC
- e) Provide media liaison services to the MEC

HEAD OF OFFICE L13 MS N MATSHIVHA

- f) parliamentary services
- g) personal service
- h) monitor media trends and MEC media activities

DIRECTOR L13 (MS N MATSHIVHA)

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

PURPOSE: To promote and improve the health status of the Province

1. Provide:
 - a) Provincial Health Services
 - b) Academic & Tertiary Development
 - c) Strategic Planning, Policy & Monitoring
 - d) Financial Management
 - e) Corporate Services
 - f) Risk Management
 - g) HoD Management Support
 - h) Media Liaison
 - i) Corporate Communications
 - j) MEC Management Support
 - k) Infrastructure Development & Technical Support

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT L16: DR FT MHLONGO (resigned on 28/06/2022)

RISK MANAGEMENT

PURPOSE: TO PROVIDE RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES

1. Provide:-
 - a) risk management support
 - b) anti-fraud and loss management

**DIRECTOR L13: Dr H Bila (transferred out on 31/05/2021)
: Mr N Nkgau (wef 01/03/2022)**

HoD MANAGEMENT SUPPORT

PURPOSE: TO PROVIDE HOD MANAGEMENT SUPPORT

1. Provide:-
 - a) HOD management support (EXCO/HOD resolution/reports coordination)
 - b) social cluster coordination and support

DIRECTOR L13: MS MG. GOMBA

MEDIA LIAISON

PURPOSE: TO PROVIDE MEDIA LIAISON SERVICES

1. Manage MEC's media activities-
2. Provide research & speech writing

DIRECTOR L13: VACANT

BRANCH: HEALTH

Provide:

- a) Health Care Support Program
- b) Health Special Programmes
- c) Hospital Services
- d) District Health Management

DEPUTY DIRECTOR GENERAL L15:

DR M DOMBO

BRANCH: TERTIARY & ACADEMIC HEALTH DEVELOPMENT

1. Develop & maintain Academic Health
2. Manage Tele-Medicine
3. Develop Tertiary Services

DEPUTY DIRECTOR GENERAL L15:

DR N NDWAMATO (ACTING)

BRANCH: CORPORATE SERVICES

Provide:

- a) HRM & Development
- b) HRP & Research
- c) GITO
- d) Legal Services
- e) Security Management

DEPUTY DIRECTOR GENERAL L15:

MR M.Z MAWASHA

BRANCH: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Provide:

- a) Financial Budgeting & revenue
- b) Financial Accounting
- c) Supply Chain Management

**CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER L15:
MR. M.J MUDAU**

SUB-BRANCH INFRASTRUCTURE & TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Manage:

- a) Infrastructure Planning
- b) Infrastructure Delivery
- c) Health Technology
- d) Engineering & Technical Support

CHIEF DIRECTOR L14: MR P.J RAMAWA

CORPORATE COMMUNICATIONS

PURPOSE: TO PROVIDE CORPORATE COMMUNICATIONS

1. Events management & stakeholder management
2. External & internal communication

DIRECTOR L13: MR NEIL SHIKWAMBANA

STRATEGIC PLANNING, POLICY & MONITORING

PURPOSE: STRATEGIC PLANNING, POLICY & MONITORING

1. Policy, strategy & planning
2. Transformation & transversal services
3. Monitoring and evaluation

CHIEF DIRECTOR L14: MR K.R MASHABA

8 . ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC

ENTITIES THAT REPORT TO THE MEC

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
Hospital boards	National Health Act,61 of 2003,section 41	Hospitals pay Hospital board members travel and subsistence allowance at the rate applicable to public services	To provide oversight regarding provision of patient care in all hospitals including the specialised hospitals
Mental Health Review boards	Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002	Members are paid by Districts in line with Mental health Act.	Make decisions with regard to assisted or involuntary mental health care, treatment and rehabilitation services of patients.
District Health Councils	National Health Act,61 of 2003,section 31	There is no financial relationship as no payments are made to the council	<p>A District Health Council</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote co-operative governance; • Ensure co-ordination of planning, budgeting, provisioning, and monitoring of all health services that affect residents of the health district for which the council was established; and • Advise the relevant members of the Executive Council, through the Provincial Health Councils, and the municipal council of the relevant metropolitan or district municipality, on any matter regarding health or health services in the health district for which the council was established
Clinic and community health centre committees	National Health Act,61 of 2003,section 42	There is no financial relationship as no payments are made to the committees	To provide oversight regarding provision of patient care at PHC level

PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 235 to 247 of the Report of the Auditor General, published as Part E: Financial Information.

2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

2.1 Service Delivery Environment

Despite the impact of COVID -19, the department has performed well in some key performance areas and not well in some as follows:

Compliance to payment of suppliers within 30 days was at 98% and the challenge is that the Department does not have a system (Human Capital and ICT Solution) that can manage high number of invoices brought by the introduction of Direct Delivery model for pharmaceutical products, however The Department has advertised a Bid for Warehouse management, packaging and distribution which shall also bring an advance payment management system.

Capacity building of medical officers by specialists from regional /tertiary hospital through outreach visits has yielded positive results as follows:

- Child under 5 years diarrhea case fatality rate (District Hospital) of 2.7% achieved against the target of 5.5%.
- Child under 5 years' pneumonia case fatality rate (District Hospital) of 1.9% was achieved against the target of 3.5%.
- In severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate at (District Hospitals) of 7.7% was achieved to the target of 7.5 %.
- Death under 5 years against live birth rate (District Hospitals) achieved at 1.6 per 1000 live births against 1.7 % 1000 live births.

Collaboration with NGOs with prevention interventions in non-health facilities has also yielded positive results on HIV positive 15- 24 years (excl. ANC) rate by achieving 1.4% against the target of 8%. Continuous Health awareness education to empower Girls and young women assisted in achieving 13.3% against 14% under delivery 10 to 19 years in facility rate.

The department did not do well on ART child remain in care rate (12 months) due to high loss to follow-up rate amongst the cohort and ART adult - viral load suppressed rate (12 months) due to treatment interruptions amongst the cohort.

The department also did not do well in its battle against lowering Malaria case fatality rate. Malaria case fatality rate stood at 0.43% against the target of <1% and this is attributed to delays in seeking healthcare by patients.

The department did not attain the set target of 73% and 90% on the availability of essential medicines in Depot and hospitals respectively.

On standardization of medical equipment and strengthening of the regional service platform, medical equipment procurement for the opening of additional spaces in the regional hospitals was in progress by the end of the 2021/22 financial year.

2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

The department has completed a service delivery improvement plan. The tables below highlight the service delivery plan and the achievements to date.

Main services and standards

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service	Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
Maternal, Child, Women's Health and Nutrition	Pregnant Women reporting for Ante Natal Services, children under 5, Grade 1,4,8 and 10 learners	<u>Maternal Health</u> Most women are reporting for Antenatal Care very late after 20 weeks	<u>Maternal Health</u> Every women should be done pregnancy test and be booked for antenatal care if the test is positive.	66.7%
		<u>Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate (District Hospital)</u> Children under 5 years are dying because of not recognizing danger signs of Management of Integrated Childhood Illness	<u>Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate (District Hospital)</u> Every nurse and care givers should be informed about dangers signs	1.9%
		<u>Women's Health</u> Couple year protection rate is very low because of women not utilizing long term methods of contraceptives	<u>Women's Health</u> Women and young women should be informed about long term methods of contraceptives	51.9%
		<u>Nutrition Services</u> <u>Vitamin A supplementation</u> Children under 5 are not receiving vitamin A from 18 -59 months	<u>Nutrition Services</u> All under 5 children should be offered vitamin A from 12 to 59 months	49.5%

BATHO PELE ARRANGEMENTS WITH BENEFICIARIES

Current/actual	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
Consultation	The Department must provide an opportunity for public inputs on its services at least once a year.	110 Community Service delivery consultations with different stakeholders were held inclusive and not limited to; CHW roadshows, mental health, Covid -19, radio shows, SHE conquers, District Mental Health Launches
Standards	Annual review of standards during the 4 th quarter be done.	All facilities had annual reviews of standards during the 4 th quarter.
Courtesy	All health workers should treat users of facilities with respect and empathy	109 Complaints were received and resolved by the department. The number of complaints have been reduced drastically with few complaints that related to staff attitude.
Information	Health summits are conducted according to the Health calendars and newsletters released	For the financial year under review Health Summits were not conducted due to the COVID -19 Pandemic.
Openness and transparency	Department should run as an open book, and the public should know the services rendered. Patients should be informed about progress of services , the budget	The service charter is available. The Public Consultative sessions were not conducted because of restrictions imposed by the COVID -19 pandemic

Redress	Complaint Management policy /mechanism should be in place, known and used by patients in all institutions.	Out of the 109 complaints received and resolved 80 were redressed at facility level and head office.
Value for money	All facilities should have business plans aligned to their budget.	Procurements plans are available.

SERVICE DELIVERY INFORMATION TOOL

Current/actual information tools	Desired information tools	Actual achievements
Pamphlets	Availability of Pamphlets	68 pamphlets were distributed via social media platforms such as Facebook, Twitter, Whatsapp
Health Awareness Days	Health Awareness days	Health awareness was conducted on 27 Health calendar Days
Departmental Website	Departmental website	Website is updated on a weekly basis
Radio Talkshows	Radio Slots	Public broadcaster=72 slots Capricorn FM=14 slots Community radio=125 Total slots= 211

COMPLAINTS MECHANISM

Current/actual complaints mechanism	Desired complaints mechanism	Actual achievements
Suggestion Boxes/Complaints boxes and complaints and complements registers	<p>Suggestions boxes are mounted and opened regularly in some of the institutions. Contents are recorded and investigated and reports compiled.</p> <p>The suggestion/complaints boxes are labelled in local languages.</p> <p>Complaints and complements registers are put next to suggestion Boxes/Complaints boxes.</p>	<p>109 Complaints were resolved during the financial year under review as reported below in the performance information by programmes.</p> <p>The Provincial Office resolved 70/109 complaints lodged through third parties such as OHSC, Public Protector and South African Human Rights Commission.</p>
Departmental Complaints database	<p>Departmental database is utilised in institutions. The National Departmental of Health Complaints APP has been launched and used by facilities.</p>	<p>The Department tracked all 109 complaints on the database, hence resolution of above 90% of the complaints received.</p>
Departmental Complaints Management Policy	<p>The National Departmental of Health policy is used as reference.</p>	<p>The Department's management of complaints is informed by the policy in place and the National Guideline on Management of Complaints.</p>
Help Desks	<p>There are help desks designated in institutions. Health talks are delivered in those areas. Some are managed by Professional nurses while some are managed by courtesy officials trained in customer care.</p>	<p>All institutions have help desk placed at the reception with professional nurses managing them and information is provided to patients.</p>

2.3 . ORGANISATIONAL ENVIRONMENT

Human Resources Management

The Department has organisational structures that were approved in 2007 and 2015 for Head Office and 2014 for institutions. The 2015 structure was partially implemented until it was abrogated by disuse. In terms of the Public Service Act and Regulations the structure must be reviewed after every five years, in line with the administrative cycle. This means that a review is overdue. It is imperative that the structure be reviewed so that the organisation is placed in a position to respond to the changed environment.

To this effect, the Department embarked on a service transformation process that went beyond the structural arrangements and was meant to inform even the organisational design. The envisaged results of the transformation process was an overhaul of all the dimensions of the service delivery architecture.

The process has been completed and the Department is seized with the task of reviewing its structures based on a Geographic Service Area (GSA) Model. The GSA is a functional arrangement of health resources management to enhance service delivery. It is based on the District Health System (DHS). The aim of department is to strengthen the management of a health services and facilities-to ensure the health and wellness of every individual in a defined community. It is anticipated that the processes will be completed in the new financial year.

The Department has a shortage of personnel in critical areas, including:

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate
Specialists	561	130	76,83%
Medical Officers	2877	1307	54,57%
Pharmacists	636	529	16,82%
Professional Nurses	14765	8754	40,71%
Allied Health Professionals	3269	1372	58,03%
Paramedics	122	25	79,51%
TOTAL	22230	12117	45,49%

Approved Organisational Structure (Organogram)

These posts are identified as critical in view of the Department's strategic intent and to generally ensure the execution of the Department's mandated functions. It was unfortunate that the Department's recruitment plan was disapproved on 09/04/2021 due to resources being channelled to the prevailing COVID-19 pandemic. While the recruitment plan was insufficient to meet the personnel needs of the Department at the time, it was based on available resources.

The provision of adequate health personnel is an even greater challenge when seen from the point of view of global mandates of extending the reach of health care services, the impending implementation of our own National Health Insurance (NHI) System and the provincial demand for the reduction of the personnel spending, of which the Department is a major contributor.

The unprecedented pandemic of COVID19 disrupted government's plans and the department was at the centre of the effort to contain it. It did not only entail a diversion of resources but had implications on employee health, safety and general wellness. The Department, of its own consideration as well as consideration of disaster management regulations and concerns from employees - organised and unorganised, had to put measures in place to ensure that all health workers are protected from being infected by the virus as they provide care to communities.

The care of employees extended to mental health and psychosocial support interventions at a group and individual level to ensure that morale is at an all-time high. However, due to lack of human resource capacity in EHW, employees were not adequately serviced.

A Steering Committee between the employer and organised labour and Occupational Health and Safety Committees were established and were effective in dealing with issues relating to COVID-19, affecting both management and employees in all facilities.

Security

Security breaches in the Department were reduced in the year under review when compared to the previous years. This can be attributed to lockdown regulations that imposed curfews and other restrictions on the general populace.

Security services also had to take into account the added demands occasioned by the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. The Department, in collaboration with the State Security Agency and the South African Police Services conducted an assessment of and provided security to all the

vaccination sites identified to deal with identified risks associated with the transportation, storage and distribution of vaccines.

The function of security in most facilities had to be extended to include screening for COVID-19 for both staff, patients and visitors. The Department is heavily indebted to the contracted security companies for their patriotic spirit in providing the scanning services without charging the Department for the service.

The Department was also hampered in its plan to change the approach the security services in order to reduce the reliance on physical security guards. This will be pursued in earnest in the new financial year.

Legal Services

The Department of Health was at a R15 billion Rand contingent liability due to litigation against it. Most of the matters are due to cerebral palsy/brain injuries, maternal deaths (Obstetrics and Gynecology) and orthopedics.

In most of the litigation against the department, health professionals were found to have provided substandard care. The situation is exacerbated by unavailability of adequate legal services due to lack of personnel internally and the capacity challenges that the office of the State Attorney faces.

The Department had contracted a firm to provide support in the management of the case load. The mandate of the company was analysis of matters to determine those that need to be settled, matters that would have prescribed, Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) with a view to reducing legal costs, and to audit the contingent liability.

The current and modern world require the department to use new technology to design systems for case management. Projects are underway to implement technological interventions to improve patients records management.

The Department decentralised management of the Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA) to institutions with the understanding that it would be easier for requesters to submit requests made in terms of this Act and receive the records in the institution where the patient was treated or where an event took place. However, over the years, the opposite was the case and subsequent to non-compliance with the Act, resulted in the Department losing some medico-legal cases and incurring high legal cost.

The Department has since corrected this practice by centralising the management of PAIA to head office to ensure single point of contact and improve compliance with the Act. The benefits of this arrangement will be realised as time goes on and as historic backlog is still being cleared.

Communications

With COVID-19 in full swing, the public's eyes were fully fixated on the department of health for leadership on how to fight the pandemic. This demanded of the department to be at the epicenter of dispensing messages on the government's approach to fighting the pandemic. Public trust was therefore critical in order for the messages to be received with confidence.

The emergence of the allegations of multi-million-rand corruption in the department's procurement processes for the Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) threatened to erode this trust. The department had to double its efforts by simultaneously communicating messages to communities on how to fight the pandemic while on the other hand working to maintain the public trust that was being threatened by the negative publicity

This was important considering that during the same period, the government introduced the COVID-19 vaccination program. The success of this program relies on the government creating demand through mobilizing the public to embrace the vaccine. Consistent and appealing messages became central on the creation of this trust and demand.

Information and Communication Technology

The Department is further negatively impacted by resources constraints in the implementation of Health Information and Communication Technology (ICT) that entails the development of digital technologies, databases, and other applications that should assist the prevention of illness, treatment of diseases, management of chronic illness while improving healthcare access and quality for individuals and communities.

The Department is still using the health information system in the hospitals. The system was commissioned around 2007 and has long gone out of its life span. This system is implemented in a decentralised computing model leaving each hospital with its own database that is not accessible by other healthcare institutions. Technology has significantly advanced since then to date and the current system is due for replacement.

To address this challenge, the Department is in the process of acquiring the centralised system that will ensure one patient one file in the province, a paperless environment, patient access to their restricted information, security of the medical records, etc.

2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

None

3. ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES

Impact	Outcome indicator	Five (5) year target 2025	Progress as at end of financial year 2021/2022
Life expectancy of South Africans improved to 70 years by 2030	Maternal mortality in facility ratio (Tertiary Hospital)	<100 per 100 000 live births	739 / 100 000 live births
	Neonatal death in facility rate	<8.5 per 1,000 live births	13.2 per 1000 live births
	Death under 5 years against live birth rate (District Hospital)	<26 per 1,000 live births	1.6%
	HIV positive 15-24 years (excl ANC) rate	7%	1.4%
	All DS-TB client death rate	7%	8.5%
	Malaria case fatality rate	<0.5%	0.43%
Universal Health Coverage for all South Africans achieved, and all citizens protected from the catastrophic financial impact of seeking health care by 2030	Percentage of patients satisfied with their experience of care in public health facilities (PHC)	85%	81%
	Ideal clinic status obtained rate	90%	21.9%
	Contingent liability of medico-legal cases	R1.8 Billion	R14 291 785 414
	Patient Safety Incident (PSI) case closure rate (District	100%	99.8%

	Hospital)		
	Number of Districts with Quality Improvement; monitoring and Response Forums formalized and convened quarterly	5	5
	Percentage of PHC facilities with functional Clinic committees	100% (480/480)	90%
	Percentage of Hospitals with functional hospital boards	100% (41/41)	100%
	Audit opinion of Provincial DoH	Unqualified Audit Opinion	
	Percentage of Health facilities with major refurbishment or rebuild	16.3% (100/614)	2.4%

4. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

4.1 PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

4.1.1 Purpose

The purpose of the programme is to provide strategic management and overall administration of the Department including rendering of advisory, secretarial and office support services through the sub programmes of Administration and Office of the MEC.

TABLE 1: ANNUAL PERFORMANCES AGAINST PROVINCIAL TARGETS FROM 2021/22 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
1. Improve Financial Management	Improved audit opinion	1. Audit opinion from Auditor-General	Unqualified audit opinion	Qualified audit opinion	Unqualified audit opinion	Qualified audit opinion	-	<p>Assessment of litigations not done to determine the best estimate</p> <p>Differences between the amount disclosed by the department and the external confirmations</p> <p>Movable tangible capital assets that were incorrectly classified and valued as minor assets, resulting in minor assets are overstated and consequently</p> <p>Non-alignment of the conditional assessment ratings to the physical</p>

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
								condition of the assets as required by the valuation guide
	Improved compliance to payment of suppliers within 30 days	2. Percentage compliance to payment of suppliers within 30 days	85%	96%	100%	96%	(4%)	Lack of a system (Human Capital and ICT Solution) that can manage high number of invoices brought by the introduction of Direct Delivery model.
	Improved asset management	3. Number of institutions with Credible Asset Register	58 of 58	58 of 58	58 of 58	54 of 58	(4 of 58)	BAUD scanning solution without system support (system support contract ended)
	Increased revenue collection	4. Revenue collected	R 207.8 m	R162.2m	R222.9m	R180 .9m	(R42.0m)	The under collection is due to the impact of COVID-19 pandemic, new lodging requirements by the Road Accident Fund that was also retrospectively

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
								implemented. Delays in implementing National Uniform Patient Fee Schedule, and non-revision of rental fees for the 2021/22 financial year.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

The Department will put the following strategies to improve future performance: -

- Strengthen engagements with healthcare funders to address backlog created during the national lockdown.
- Revised the Revenue Enhancement Strategy of the Department taking into consideration the impact of COVID-19 pandemic and available resources.
- To prioritise appointments of Case Managers.
- Monitor performance of the debt collectors to ensure that the recovery rate is improved.

Sub-programme expenditure

Name of Sub programme	2021/2022			2020/2021		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
STATUTORY	1 978	1 978	-	1 978	1 978	-
MANAGEMENT	287 380	283 486	3 894	292 128	275 706	16 422
Total	289 358	285 464	3 894	294 106	277 684	16 422

Reporting on the Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Departments must provide a report on the external and internal interventions that were implemented in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. This section should reflect performance of COVID-19 interventions and highlight achievements of interventions funded through the various relief packages (where applicable).

Table: Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Budget Programme	Intervention	Geographic location (Province/District/local municipality) (Where Possible)	No. of beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Total budget allocation per intervention (R'000)	Budget spent per intervention	Contribution to the Outputs in the APP (where applicable)	Immediate outcomes
ADMINSTRATION	Filling of critical vacant posts	Various institutions	1636 personnel		3700	3638		Increase number of personnel to respond to the pandemic

4.2 PROGRAMME 2: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES (DHS)

4.2.1 Purpose

The main objectives of the programme are the planning, managing and administering district health services; and rendering primary health care services; hospital services at district level; MCWH and nutrition programme; prevention and disease control programme; and a comprehensive HIV and AIDS, STI and TB programme.

4.2.2 Sub-programme: Primary Healthcare Services

4.2.2.1 Purpose

Strengthening provisioning of PHC services through coordination and integration of existing municipal ward-based outreach teams in the districts.

**ANNUAL PERFORMANCES AGAINST PROVINCIAL TARGETS FROM 2021/22 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR
PROGRAMME 2: PRIMARY HEALTH CARE SERVICES**

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	** Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
1a. Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	Patient satisfaction improved	1. Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (PHC)	New indicator	80.6%	65%	81%	16%	Cleanliness has improved through IPC program and WHO involvement
	Ideal clinic status obtained increased	2. Ideal clinic status obtained rate	14.7% (61/ 413)	18.1% (87/480)	45% (71/480)	21.9% (105 / 480)	23.1%	Failure on non-negotiable vital elements as per national ideal clinic software system

* Target for Ideal clinic status obtained rate in the APP entered incorrectly (i.e. 45% instead of 14.8%)

* The total number of fixed PHC facilities is 482 instead of 480 as reflected in the APP

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

- Compile a list of all non-negotiable that were not available during the assessment of facilities, and conduct a stock lost comparison between feeder hospitals, facilities and depot

4.2.2 Sub-programme: District Hospitals

4.2.2.2 Purpose

To provide level 1 hospital services and support the PHC facilities within the catchment area

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2021/2022 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR SUB PROGRAMME:

DISTRICT HOSPITALS

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
1a. Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	Patient satisfaction improved	1.1 Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (District Hospital)	New indicator	80.1%	70%	79%	9%	Cleanliness has improved through Infection Prevention and Control(IPC) program

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
1b. Contingent liability of medico-legal cases reduced by 80%								
2. Management of patient safety incidents improved	Improved management of adverse events	2.1 Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (District Hospitals)	New indicator	94.6%	100%	91.8%	(8.2%)	Delay in capturing patients safety incidents
		2.2 Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate (District Hospitals)	New indicator	97.2%	100%	99.8%	(0.2%)	Delay in capturing patients safety incidents

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
3. Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced	Reduced maternal, and Child mortality in District Hospitals	3.1 Maternal Mortality in facility ratio (District Hospitals)	New Indicator	50.7/100 000 live births	100 /100 000 live births	80.3/100 000 live births	19.7/ 100 000 live births	Implementation of the quality improvement plans from 72-hour Maternal Mortality reviews and monthly Perinatal Mortality reviews.
		3.2 Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate (District Hospitals)	New Indicator	4.1% (76 / 1835)	5.5% (196/3558)	2.7% (88/3281)	2.8%	Capacity building of medical officers by specialists from regional /tertiary hospital through outreach visits

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
		3.3 Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate (District Hospitals)	New Indicator	3.3% (66/1981)	3.5% (138/3934)	1.9% (55/2883)	1.6%	Capacity building of medical officers by specialists from regional /tertiary hospital through outreach visits
		3.4 Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate	New Indicator	8.1% (52 / 639)	7.5% (98/1312)	7.7% (73/954)	(0.2%)	Delays in seeking healthcare as per Child Healthcare

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
		(District Hospitals)						Problem Identification Program (Child PIP)
		3.5 Death under 5 years against live rate (District Hospitals)	New Indicator	1.5 per 1000 live births (1301 /88332)	1.7 per 1000 live births (1450/8529 5)	1.6 per 1000 live births (1317/84502)	0.1 per 1000 live births	Capacity building of medical officers by specialists from regional /tertiary hospital through outreach visits

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

- Consequence management to officials who delayed to capture patient's incidents.
- Community awareness about malnutrition and the importance of seeking medical care early.

4.2.3 Sub-programme: HIV AND AIDS, STI CONTROL (HAST)

4.2.3.1 Purpose:

To strive for the combat of HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of diseases from TB and other communicable diseases.

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST PROVINCIAL TARGETS FROM 2021/22 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR PROGRAMME 2: HIV & AIDS, STI AND TB CONTROL

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
1. Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (HIV, and TB) reduced	Increased access to ART	1.1 HIV positive 15-24 years (excl. ANC) rate	New indicator	1.9%	8%	1.4%	6.6%	Activities done by development partners (NGOs) to target and empowerment of this age group with HIV prevention interventions in non-health facilities

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	** Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
		1.2 ART adult remain in care rate (12 months)	New indicator	60.3% (25126/41638)	90% (381629/424032)	61.7% (20304/32901)	(28.3%)	High loss to follow-up rate amongst the cohort January-December 2020 affected the performance
		1.3 ART child remain in care rate (12 months)	New indicator	67.3% (855/1270)	90% (15901/17668)	67.3% (526/781)	(22.7%)	High loss to follow-up rate amongst the cohort January-December 2020 affected the performance

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	** Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
	Improved ART outcomes	1.4 ART adult - viral load suppressed rate (12 months)	New indicator	87.4% (17660/20201)	90% (381629/424032)	85.7% (13737/16023)	(4.3%)	Treatment interruptions amongst patients who started treatment during the period January-December 2020 affected the performance
		1.5 ART child - viral load suppressed rate (12 months)	New indicator	55.6% (317/570)	90% (15901/17668)	66.5% (216/350)	(23.5%)	Treatment interruptions amongst patients who started treatment during the period January-December 2020 affected the

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
								performance
	Improved access to TB and TB XDR treatment and outcomes	1.6 All DS-TB client LTF rate	New Indicator	9.8% (1036/10532)	8% (926/11574)	8.5% (695/8186)	(0.5%)	Treatment interruptions amongst patients who started treatment during the period January-December 2020 affected the performance

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
		1.7 All DS-TB client treatment success rate	78.5% (9085/11574)	76.9% (8104/10532)	79% (9143/11574)	77% (6304/8186)	(2%)	High death rate in TB/HIV co-infected patients and the high loss to follow up affected the performance.
		1.8 TB Rifampicin resistant/MDR/pre-XDR treatment success rate	New indicator	67.3% (241/358)	63.2% (143/226)	60.6% (172/284)	(2.6%)	High death rate and loss to follow up rate affected the performance.

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	** Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
		1.9 TB XDR treatment start rate	New indicator	100% (1/1)	100% (4/ 4)	100% (1/1)	0	Instead of the four anticipated XDR TB patients, only one was diagnosed with XDR TB and that one was initiated on treatment

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

- Monitor implementation of the 10- point plan through monthly reports by district and provincial CCMT programme managers
- Monitor and report on attachment of all new ART clients to treatment support and tracing of treatment interrupters
- Conduct step-up adherence on non-suppressors and monitor viral load closely
- Monitor attachment of TB patients to Directly Observed Treatment (DOT)
- Monitor the implementation of Urine TB diagnostic test (U-LAM) in all facilities for early TB diagnosis from HIV positive patients with advanced disease

4.2.4 Sub-programme: Mother, Child, Women Health and Nutrition (MCWH&N)

4.2.4.1 Purpose

To steer interventions for the reduction of maternal and child morbidity and mortality

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST PROVINCIAL TARGETS FROM 2021/22 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR PROGRAMME 2: MATERNAL, CHILD AND WOMEN'S HEALTH AND NUTRITION (MCWH&N)

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	** Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
1. Maternal, Neonatal, and Child Mortality reduced	Improved family planning	1.1 Couple year protection rate	55% (931328.1/ 1678459.5)	46.8% (1160859/16 94730)	55% (931328.1/ 1678459.5)	51.9% (810094.8 / 1561776)	(3.1%)	Inconsistent supply of short acting and long-acting contraceptive method in some districts.

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
	Teenage pregnancy reduced	1.2 Delivery 10 to 19 years in facility rate	14.1% (18 810/133 455)	13.8% (19 405/ 140384)	14% (18684/ 133455)	13.5% (18070 / 133971)	0.5%	Health awareness and education to empower girls and young women on pregnancy prevention
	Number of clients attending antenatal care before 20 weeks increased	1.3 Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks Rate	96.2% (9 869/10 254)	66.8% (94 604 / 141 594)	70% (95312/ 136160)	66.7% (84368 / 126513)	(3.3%)	Lack of of pregnancy test kits during certain quarters
	Postnatal care coverage increased	1.4 Mother postnatal visit within 6 days rate	104.2% (139 084/133 455)	94.7% (133564 / 140 384)	95% (126782/ 133455)	95.2% (127534 / 133971)	0.2%	Health education about the importance of Post Natal Care visit within 6 days

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
		1.5 Neonatal (<28 days) death in facility rate	14.3/ per 1000 live births	12.7 per 1000 live births	12 per 1000 live births	13.2 per 1000 live births	(1.2 per 1000 live births)	High rates of deaths amongst those neonates born with extreme prematurity and congenital abnormalities
	Improved maternal care	1.6 Live birth under 2500g in facility rate	New indicator	10.7 per 1000 live births	12 per 1000 live births	10.6 per 1000 live births	1.4 per 1000 live births	Implementation of Basic Antenatal Care
		1.7 Infant PCR test positive at birth rate	New indicator	New indicator	0.6% (157/26112)	0.48% (119/24897)	0.12%	ART initiation to HIV positive pregnant women in the province

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	** Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
	Decreased mother to child transmission	1.8 Infant 1st PCR test positive around 10 weeks Rate	0.71% (119/16 644)	0.72% (117 / 16 239)	0.6% (99/16644)	0.86% (128/14926)	(0.26%)	ART treatment interruption by during postnatal period resulted increased PCR test positive around 10 weeks
	Coverage of children fully vaccinated increased	1.9 Immunisation under 1 year coverage	73.8% (96 010/ 129 669.75)	60.6% (79390/131028)	75% (94711/12 6281)	69.2% (86468 / 124972)	(5.8%)	Shortage of BCG syringes
		1.10 Measles 2nd dose coverage	79% (104 430/131634.75)	76.4% (100459/131557)	80% (101025/ 126281)	83.2% (105881 / 127327)	3.2%	Availability of measles vaccines after period of stock outs

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	** Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
	Improved health at childhood through Vitamin A supply	1.11 Vitamin A 12-59 months coverage	46.5% (496 909/ 1066533	43.6% (409577/529 986)	40% (426613/ 1066533)	49.5% (520672 /1051804)	9.5%	Offering of Vitamin A at early childhood development centres

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

- Lobby NDOH to include all Contraceptive items on the SVS reporting tool
- Market the uptake of long term available methods of contraceptive.
- Implement basic clinical stationery which includes screening for pregnancy in women of child bearing age to enable early identification of pregnancy and booking.
- Monitor implementation of the FAST tool to monitor the quality of new born care at hospitals.
- Strengthen ART adherence and infant feeding support to breastfeeding mothers post delivery
- Tracking and tracing of exposed children for adherence to ARV prophylactic treatment and appointments
- BCG vaccination catch-up drives when syringes are available. Create a buffer stock of syringes to overcome the supply challenges.

4.2.5 Sub-programme: Disease Prevention and Control (DPC)

4.2.5.1 Purpose

To ensure prevention and control of non-communicable disease.

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST PROVINCIAL TARGETS FROM 2021/22 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR PROGRAMME 2: DISEASE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	** Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
1. Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (Malaria) reduced	Mortality due malaria reduced	1.1 Malaria case fatality rate	0.63% (22/ 3517)	0.55% (19/3461)	<1% (37/ 3686)	0.43 % (16/1978)	0.57%	Improved malaria control at community level and management of severe and complicated malaria

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

- Conduct ongoing community awareness activities on early treatment seeking behaviour when experiencing malaria symptoms

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2021/2022			2020/2021		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DISTRICT MANAGEMENT	545 620	540 190	5 430	560 973	557 639	3 334
COMMUNITY HEALTH CLINICS	3 369 796	3 367 914	1 882	3 385 329	3 382 262	3 067
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRES	594 943	594 824	119	601 538	601 357	181
COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES	327 531	327 139	392	152 029	144 776	7 253
OTHER COMMUNITY SERVICES	175 666	175 435	231	113 676	112 138	1 538
HIV/AIDS	2 536 952	2 441 196	95 756	2 416 364	2 306 557	109 807
NUTRITION	27 804	27 769	35	25 710	25 687	23
DISTRICT HOSPITALS	7 130 726	7 013 849	116 877	7 067 890	6 986 803	81 087
Total	14 709 038	14 488 316	220 722	14 323 509	14 117 219	206 290

Table: Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Budget Programme	Intervention	Geographic location (Province/ District/local municipality) (Where Possible)	No. of beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Total budget allocation per intervention (R'000)	Budget spent per intervention	Contribution to the Outputs in the APP (where applicable)	Immediate outcomes
DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES	COVID-19 Vaccination roll out	Health care workers and patients	2 297 576 people vaccinated		644429	623791		Reduced number of severe and critical cases that require hospitalisation
	Management of suspected and confirmed cases	Health care workers and patients	Tests conducted=15 3 636, COVID-19 Confirmed cases=92 704, Admitted=4186				Testing, diagnosis and treatment for suspected and confirmed cases	
	Provision of Medical equipment	Health care workers and patients					Medical equipment required for management of cases	

4.3 PROGRAMME 3: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

4.3.1 Purpose

The purpose of this programme is to render emergency medical services including ambulance service, special operations, and communications and air ambulance service; and render efficient Planned Patient Transport. Therefore, provide for pre-hospital Emergency Medical Services including Inter-hospital transfers.

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST PROVINCIAL TARGETS FROM 2021/22 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR PROGRAMME 3: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AND PATIENT TRANSPORT

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	** Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
1. Co-coordinating health services across the care continuum, re-orienting the health system towards primary health	Improved response times	1.1 EMS P1 urban response under 30 minutes rate	New indicator	49.6% (265/534)	74% (560/756)	52.5% (237/451)	(21.5%)	Ambulance per population ratio below norm, with ambulances out of extended commission due to

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
								maintenance & repairs
		1.2 EMS P1 rural response under 60 minutes rate	New indicator	69.5% (2349 / 3379)	74% (3111/4203)	45.5% (1778/3905)	(28.5%)	Ambulance per population ratio below norm, with ambulances out of extended commission due to maintenance & repairs

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

- Authority to approve minor repairs delegated to district level
- Procure more ambulance

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2021/2022			2020/2021		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
EMERGENCY TRANSPORT	906 176	903 533	2 643	898 201	855 667	42 534
Total	906 176	903 533	2 643	898 201	855 667	42 534

Table: Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Budget Programme	Intervention	Geographic location (Province/District/local municipality) (Where Possible)	No. of beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Total budget allocation per intervention (R'000)	Budget spent per intervention	Contribution to the Outputs in the APP (where applicable)	Immediate outcomes
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	Emergency medical transportation for suspected and confirmed	All districts	2988 patients		37150	36243		Community and Inter-facility transfer to appropriate facility

4.4 PROGRAMME 4 : PROVINCIAL HOSPITALS SERVICES

4.4.1 Purpose

The purpose of the programme is the delivery of hospital services, which are accessible, appropriate, and effective and to provide general specialist services, including a specialized drug-resistant TB and rehabilitation services, as well as a platform for training health professionals and research. Programme purpose include the rendering of hospital services at a general specialist level, providing specialist psychiatric hospital services for people with mental illness and intellectual disability, provide in-patient care for complicated drug resistant tuberculosis and providing a platform for training of health workers and research.

4.4.2 Sub-programme: Regional Hospitals

4.4.2.1 Purpose

Provide specialized rehabilitation services as well as a platform for training health professionals.

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2021/2022 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR SUB PROGRAMME 4:

SUB-PROGRAMME: REGIONAL HOSPITALS

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
1a. Quality of health services in public health facilities improved 1b. Contingent liability of medico-legal cases reduced by 80%	Patient satisfaction improved in Regional Hospitals	1.1 Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (Regional Hospital)	New Indicator	78.3%	70%	79%	9%	Cleanliness has improved through Infection Prevention and Control(IPC) program
2. Management of patient safety	Improved management of adverse	2.1 Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident	New Indicator	76.1%	100%	100%	0	None

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
incidents improved	events in Regional Hospitals	reported within 24 hours rate (Regional Hospitals)						
		2.2 Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate (Regional Hospitals)	New Indicator	59.2%	100%	99.7%	(0.3%)	Complexity of the incidents
3. Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced	Reduced maternal, and Child mortality in Regional Hospitals	3.1 Maternal Mortality in facility ratio (Regional Hospitals)	New Indicator	159.5 / 100 000 live births	111/100 000 live births	155.4/ 100 000 live births	(44.4/ 100 000 live births)	Delay in seeking healthcare Delayed in referral from Referring institutions
		3.2 Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate (Regional Hospitals)	New Indicator	2.3% (11 / 482)	1.2% (12/1027)	1.5% (12 / 827)	(0.3%)	Fewer cases were seen at this level of care due to outreach

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
								programme conducted to district hospitals
		3.3 Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate (Regional Hospitals)	New Indicator	5.7% (29 / 511)	2.1% (29 / 1381)	2.8% (22/787)	(0.7%)	Despite the higher case load to the previous financial year. The number of deaths was lower. Fewer cases were seen at this level of care due to outreach programme conducted to district hospitals

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
		3.4 Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition fatality rate (Regional Hospitals)	New Indicator	7.4% (16 / 216)	11% (24/215)	2.1% (8/387)	8.9%	Muliti-disciplinary team approach Compliance to protocols and guidelines
		3.5 Death under 5 years against live birth rate (Regional Hospitals)	New Indicator	2.1 per 1000 live births (524 / 24630)	2.3 per 1000 live births (532/ 23125)	2.3%per 1000 live births (567 / 24470)	0	None

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

- to fast track investigation and finalisation of PSIs
- Conduct awareness to all pregnant women to present themselves early
- Develop and implementation of the referral policy

4.4.3 Sub-programme: Specialised Hospitals

4.4.3.1 Purpose

To provide specialist psychiatric hospital services for people with mental illness and intellectual disability and providing a platform for the training of health workers and research and tuberculosis hospital services.

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2021/2022 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR SUB PROGRAMME4: SUB-SPECIALISED HOSPITALS

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
1a. Quality of health services in public health facilities improved 1b. Contingent liability of medico-legal cases reduced by 80%	Patient satisfaction improved in Specialised Hospitals	1.1 Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (Specialised Hospital)	New indicator	75.6%	70%	83%	13%	Cleanliness has improved through Infection Prevention and Control(IPC) program

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
2. Management of patient safety incidents improved	Improved management of adverse events in Specialised Hospitals	2.1 Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (Specialised Hospitals)	New indicator	100%	100%	100%	0	None
		2.2 Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate (Specialised Hospitals)	New indicator	100%	100%	100%	0	None

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2021/2022			2020/2021		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
GENERAL (REGIONAL) HOSPITAL	2 150 338	2 149 379	959	2 075 385	2 061 211	14174
PSYCHATRIC/MENTAL HOSPITAL	595 247	580 362	14 885	584 614	567 072	17542
TB HOSPITALS	59 513	41 579	17 934	37 130	36 276	854
Total	2 805 098	2 771 320	33 778	2 697 129	2 664 559	32 570

Table: Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Budget Programme	Intervention	Geographic location (Province/District/local municipality) (Where Possible)	No. of beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Total budget allocation per intervention (R'000)	Budget spent per intervention	Contribution to the Outputs in the APP (where applicable)	Immediate outcomes
PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	Management of suspected and confirmed cases	All regional hospitals	Patients		144801	144597		Testing, diagnosis and treatment for suspected and confirmed cases

4.5 PROGRAMME 5 : CENTRAL & TERTIARY HOSPITALS SERVICES

4.5.1 Purpose

The purpose of this programme is to provide tertiary health services and creates a platform for the training of health workers. Programme purpose include, rendering of highly specialised health care services; provisioning of a platform for the training of health workers; and serving as specialist referral centres for regional hospitals.

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2021/2022 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR SUB PROGRAMME 5 : CENTRAL & TERTIARY HOSPITALS SERVICES

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
1a. Quality of health services in public health facilities improved 1b. Contingent liability of medico-legal cases reduced by 80%	Patient satisfaction improved in Tertiary Hospitals	1.1 Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (Tertiary Hospital)	New Indicator	71%	70%	70%	0	None

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
2. Management of patient safety incidents improved	Improved management of adverse events in Tertiary Hospitals	2.1 Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (Tertiary Hospitals)	New Indicator	100%	100%	100%	0	None
		2.2 Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate (Tertiary Hospitals)	New Indicator	19.6%	100%	95.4%	(4.6%)	delay in finalisation of PSI cases
3. Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced	Reduced maternal, and Child mortality in Tertiary Hospitals	3.1 Maternal Mortality in facility ratio (Tertiary Hospitals)	New Indicator	652 /100 000 live births	455 /100 000 live births	739 / 100 000 live births	(284 /100 000 live births)	Delay in seeking healthcare, and non-adherence to treatment Delay in referring patients for tertiary service

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
		3.2 Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate (Tertiary Hospitals)	New Indicator	5.4% (4 / 74)	5.4% (14/261)	1.5% (3/201)	3.9%	Improved clinical care and adherence to protocols and guidelines Fewer complicated cases were seen at this level of care than due to outreach programme conducted to district hospitals
		3.3 Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate (Tertiary Hospitals)	New Indicator	10.4% (14 / 134)	10% (32/322)	5.1% (12/234)	4.9%	Improved clinical care and adherence to protocols and

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
								guidelines Outreach programme conducted
		3.4 Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate (Tertiary Hospitals)	New Indicator	12.5% (2 / 16)	7% (3.3/47)	13.8% (4/29)	(6.8%)	Despite the higher case load to the previous financial year. The number of deaths was lower Fewer complicated cases were seen at this level of care than due to outreach programme conducted to district hospitals

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
		3.5 Death under 5 years against live birth rate (Tertiary Hospitals)	New Indicator	4.9 per 1000 live births (483 / 9779)	4.6 per 1000 live births (439/ 9534)	4.7 per 1000 live births (461 / 9775)	(0.1 per 1000 live births)	Extreme Prematurity and Congenital Abnormalities

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

- Monitor PSI closure rate
- Develop a program for early detection of congenital abnormalities through ultrasound during ANC
- Intensify the treatment of maternal conditions that lead to prematurity

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2021/2022			2020/2021		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
CENTRAL HOSPITAL	2 163 682	2 108 496	55 186	2 032 050	1 998 220	33 830
Total	2 163 682	2 108 496	55 186	2 032 050	1 998 220	33 830

Table: Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Budget Programme	Intervention	Geographic location (Province/District/local municipality) (Where Possible)	No. of beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Total budget allocation per intervention (R'000)	Budget spent per intervention	Contribution to the Outputs in the APP (where applicable)	Immediate outcomes
TERTIARY HOSPITALS SERVICES	Management of suspected and confirmed cases	All tertiary Hospitals	Patients		101300	97413		Testing, diagnosis and treatment for suspected and confirmed cases

4.6 PROGRAMME 6 : HEALTH SCIENCES TRAINING

4.6.1 Purpose

The purpose of the programme is to provide training and development opportunities for actual and potential employees of the Department of Health

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2021/2022 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR SUB PROGRAMME 6 : Health Sciences Training

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
1. Not applicable	Number of paramedics increased	Number of learners studying for bachelor of health science in emergency care	5	5	5	3	(2)	2 students completed studies. No employees were admitted into the programme due to qualifying criteria

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

- Encourage emergency care officers to apply for the bachelor of health science in emergency care.

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2021/2022			2020/2021		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
NURSING TRAINING COLLEGES	204 328	163 593	40 735	174 609	174 573	36
EMS: TRAINING COLLEGES	4 869	2 610	2 259	3 471	3 452	19
BURSARIES	155 133	81 538	73 595	129 506	129 471	35
OTHER TRAINING	254 934	251 132	3 802	260 115	237 119	22 996
Total	619 264	498 873	120 391	567 701	544 615	23 086

Table: Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Budget Programme	Intervention	Geographic location (Province/District/local municipality) (Where Possible)	No. of beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Total budget allocation per intervention (R'000)	Budget spent per intervention	Contribution to the Outputs in the APP (where applicable)	Immediate outcomes
HEALTH SCIENCES AND TRAINING	Training on COVID19 diagnosis, testing, general and critical care	All districts	Health professionals in all facilities	Doctors Nurses	1600	1548		Capacity for vaccination and management of COVID-19

4.7 PROGRAMME 7 : HEALTHCARE SUPPORT SERVICES

4.7.1 Purpose

The purpose of the programme is to render support services as required by the Department to realise its aim and incorporating all aspects of rehabilitation

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2021/2022 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR SUB PROGRAMME 7: HEALTHCARE SUPPORT SERVICES

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
1. Co-coordinating health services across the care continuum, re-orienting the health system towards primary health	Improved availability of essential medicines	1.1 Depot	62.2% (204/328)	67.7 % (222/328)	73% (258/353)	70% (247/353)	(3 %)	Supplier constraints due to COVID-19 pandemic increasing the number of Section 21 items (20 items) All items not awarded on National Contracts

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
								(30 items) Shortage of Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients (APIs) on fast moving items (2 items) Budget constraints in procuring Vaccines
		1.2 Hospitals	81.02% (239/295)	63% (189/295)	90% (330/367)	63% (231/367)	(27%)	Supplier constraints due to COVID-19 pandemic increasing the number of Section

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
								21 items (20 items) All items not awarded on National Contracts (30 items) Shortage of Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients (APIs) on fast moving items (2 items) Budget constraints in procuring Vaccines

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
		1.3 PHC	71.9% (122/170)	77.6% (132/170)	90% (150/166)	81% (135/166)	(9%)	Supplier constraints due to COVID-19 pandemic increasing the number of Section 21 items (20 items) All items not awarded on National Contracts (30 items) Shortage of Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients (APIs) on

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
								fast moving items (2 items) Budget constraints in procuring Vaccines

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

- Provincial procurement on quotation (PPQ) for items not available or supplied on national contracts.
- Use therapeutic alternative products where available.
- Engage National Department of Health in sourcing items, where it is outside the control of the province

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2021/2022			2020/2021		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
FORENSIC PARTHOLOGY SERVICES	47 295	47 024	271	41 738	40 507	1 231
ORTHOTIC AND PROSTHETIC SERVICES	5 249	4 987	262	5 212	5 167	45
MEDICAL TRADING ACCOUNT	517 331	517 215	116	638 480	540 515	97 965
Total	569 875	569 226	649	685 430	586 189	99 241

Table: Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Budget Programme	Intervention	Geographic location (Province/District/local municipality) (Where Possible)	No. of beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Total budget allocation per intervention (R'000)	Budget spent per intervention	Contribution to the Outputs in the APP (where applicable)	Immediate outcomes
HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES	Provision of PPE	Health care workers and Patients			429970	429944		Protection of Employees
	Provision of Medicines/ Pharmaceutical/Consumables	Health care workers and Patients						Provision of required medicines/pharmaceutical/consumables

4.8 PROGRAMME 8 : HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

4.8.1 Purpose

The purpose of this programme is to provide planning, equipping new facilities/assets, and upgrading, rehabilitation and maintenance of hospitals, clinics and other facilities.

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2021/2022 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR SUB PROGRAMME 8: HEALTHCARE SUPPORT SERVICES

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
1. Infrastructure maintained and back log reduced	Health infrastructure fit for purpose increased	Percentage of Health facilities refurbished or rebuild	New indicator	30.6% (188/614)	5% (31/614)	2.4% (15/614)	(2.6%)	Poor project Management Lack of enforcement of contract management conditions. Poor contractor performance

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Planned Annual Target 2021/2022	**Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Reasons for deviations
								and PSP performance

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

- Oversight management.
- Request implementation agents to enforce contract conditions
- Support contractor development programmes
- Take action against underperforming PSP's

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2021/2022			2020/2021		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
COMMUNITY HEALTH FACILITIES	1 133 544	1 052 029	81 515	930 832	869 374	61 458
DISTRICT HOSPITAL SERVICES	21 092	11 042	10 050	81 491	48 874	32 617
PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	22 610	5 109	17 501	40 612	21 722	18 890
TERTIARY HOSPITAL	45 314	21 262	24 052	45 471	45 319	152
OTHER FACILITIES	195 250	195 091	159	1 185	935	250
Total	1 417 810	1 284 533	133 277	1 099 591	986 224	113 367

Table: Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Budget Programme	Intervention	Geographic location (Province/ District/local municipality) (Where Possible)	No. of beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (Where Possible)	Total budget allocation per intervention (R'000)	Budget spent per intervention	Contribution to the Outputs in the APP (where applicable)	Immediate outcomes
HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	The provision of bulk oxygen tanks at four hospitals:	Vhembe and Sekhukhune district	Population in the hospital catchment area and across each of the districts		553550	526841		Access to Oxygen Supply & Improved medical care for patients
	Provision of repairs and maintenance to create critical care beds for COVID19	Vhembe Mopani Sekhukhune Waterberg	Population in the hospital catchment area and across each of the districts.					Improved in-patient care; access to critical care
	Repairs and maintenance of buildings and other fixed structures; electromechanical equipment and medical equipment at various facilities	Various Facilities across all the Districts: Capricorn Mopani Sekhukhune Vhembe Waterberg	Population in the catchment areas of the various health facilities across all Districts	Various Facilities across all the Districts: Capricorn Mopani Sekhukhune Vhembe Waterberg				Repaired and maintained buildings, electro-mechanical equipment and medical equipment.

	Erection of shelters, shading and paving at targeted facilities in the districts; and	Various Facilities across all the Districts: Capricorn Mopani Sekhukhune Vhembe Waterberg	Population in the catchment areas of the various health facilities across all Districts	Various Facilities across all the Districts: Capricorn Mopani Sekhukhune Vhembe Waterberg				Space augmentation; Improved patient waiting areas for social distancing

5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

5.1. Transfer payments to public entities

Name of Public Entity	Key Outputs of the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity	Amount spent by the public entity	Achievements of the public entity
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The table below reflects the transfer payments which were budgeted for in the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022, but no transfer payments were made.

Name of transferee	Purpose for which the funds were to be used	Amount budgeted for (R'000)	Amount transferred (R'000)	Reasons why funds were not transferred
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

The table below detail/s the conditional grants and earmarked funds paid by the department.

Conditional Grant 1:

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	N/A
Purpose of the grant	N/A
Expected outputs of the grant	N/A
Actual outputs achieved	N/A
Amount per amended DORA	N/A
Amount transferred (R'000)	N/A
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	N/A
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	N/A

6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

The table/s below details the conditional grants and ear marked funds received during the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022.

Conditional Grant: Human Resource and Training Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Health
Purpose of the grant	To appoint statutory positions in the health sector for systematic realisation of the human resources Support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform
Expected outputs of the grant	Number and percentage of statutory posts funded from this grant (per category and discipline) and other funding 105 Medical Interns 35 Medical Community Service Number and percentage of registrars' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources 114 Medical Registrars Number and percentage of specialists' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources 32 Medical Specialists
Actual outputs achieved	108 Medical Interns 35 Medical Community Service 109 Medical Registrars 26 Medical Specialists
Amount per amended DORA(R'000)	246 506
Amount received (R'000)	246 506
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	246 495

Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	<i>None</i>
Reasons for deviations on performance	<p>Attrition on specialist and Registrars.</p> <p>Delay in assumption duty after appointment</p> <p>Competition amongst provinces for the health professional scarce skills.</p>
Measures taken to improve performance	Increase the number of posts to be advertised in the new financial year
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<p>Ensure submission of monthly and quarterly report to National Department</p> <p>Auditing of the list of personnel through persal monthly report</p>

Conditional Grant: HAST grant

Department who transferred the grant	HEALTH	
Purpose of the grant	To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV/AIDS, TB and STIs.	
Expected outputs of the grant	Output Performance indicator	Annual Target
	No of Male condoms distributed	79 565 548
	No of Female condoms distributed	2 000 000
	No of HTA intervention sites	343
	No of Peer educators receiving stipends	531
	Male Urethritis Syndrome treated - new episode	21 583
	No of Individuals who received an HIV service or referral at High Transmission Area sites	225 000
	No of Individuals from key populations reached with individual/ small group HIV prevention interventions designed for the target population	56 250
	No of active Lay counsellors on stipend	958
	No of clients tested (including antenatal)	1 438 757
	No of health facilities offering MMC	62
	No of MMC performed	34 071
	No of sexual assault cases offered ARV prophylaxis	3 500
	No of antenatal clients initiated on ART	9 000
	No of HIV Exposed infants PCR tested at 10 weeks (Polymerase Chain Reaction)	18 000
	No of new patients started on treatment	51 549
	No of patients on ART remaining in care	463 885
	No of HIV positive clients screened for TB	37 000
	No of HIV positive clients started on IPT	20 000
	No of Doctors trained on HIV/AIDS, TB, STIs and other chronic diseases	120
	No of Nurses trained on HIV/AIDS, TB, STIs and other chronic diseases	1 200
	No of Non-professional trained on HIV/AIDS, TB, STIs and other chronic diseases	600
	TB symptom clients screened in facility rate (under 5yrs and 5 yrs and older)	90%
	Number of patients tested for TB using Xpert	136 985
	Number of eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB using urine lipoarabinomannan assay	2 600
	Client 5yrs and older start on treatment rate	90%
	TB Rifampicin Resistant confirmed treatment start rate	77%

Expected outputs of the grant	Number of eligible clients initiated on Delanamid containing regimen	20
	Number of CHWs receiving a stipend	8 077
	Number of CHWs trained	888
	Number of HIV defaulters traced	33 919
	Number of TB defaulters traced	1 392

Actual outputs achieved	Output Performance indicator	Actual Achievement
	No of Male condoms distributed	52 862 900
No of Female condoms distributed	738 500	
No of HTA intervention sites	343	
No of Peer educators receiving stipends	517	
Male Urethritis Syndrome treated - new episode	22 365	
No of Individuals who received an HIV service or referral at High Transmission Area sites	958 108	
No of Individuals from key populations reached with individual/ small group HIV prevention interventions designed for the target population	85 884	
No of active Lay counsellors on stipend	937	
No of clients tested (including antenatal)	1 460 702	
No of health facilities offering MMC	62	
No of MMC performed	8 073	
No of sexual assault cases offered ARV prophylaxis	2 845	
No of antenatal clients initiated on ART	7 358	
No of HIV Exposed infants PCR tested at 10 weeks (Polymerase Chain Reaction)	14 926	
No of new patients started on treatment	34 019	
No of patients on ART remaining in care	408 732	
No of HIV positive clients screened for TB	41 468	
No of HIV positive clients started on IPT	20 979	
No of Doctors trained on HIV/AIDS, TB, STIs and other chronic diseases	167	
No of Nurses trained on HIV/AIDS, TB, STIs and other chronic diseases	1 694	
No of Non-professional trained on HIV/AIDS, TB, STIs and other chronic diseases	1 376	
TB symptom clients screened in facility rate (under 5yrs and 5 yrs and older)	95.2%	
Number of patients tested for TB using Xpert	92 842	
Number of eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB	4	

using urine lipoarabinomannan assay	912
Client 5yrs and older start on treatment rate	97.2%
TB Rifampicin Resistant confirmed treatment start rate	44.2%
Number of eligible clients initiated on Delamanid containing regimen	12
Number of CHWs receiving a stipend	7
Number of CHWs trained	870
Number of HIV defaulters traced	9
Number of TB defaulters traced	431
	34
	537
	1
	688

Amount per amended DORA	2 256 643
Amount transferred (R'000)	2 256 643
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	2 166 009
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	A rollover request for R86,1 million has been submitted and this is expected to be appropriated during 2022/23 budget adjustment
Reasons for deviations on performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Failure to supply and deliver medical equipment, supplies and commodities by service providers • Inadequate actioning of the Rifampicin Resistant (RR) NHLS line lists and RR-initial deaths that led to low RR start rate of 42.2%
Measures taken to improve performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create buffer stock for medical supplies and commodities at the provincial and district warehouses. • Implementation of in-house MMC model postponed (due to COVID-19) to 2021/22 financial year for sustainability purposes. • The province will intensify actioning of the RR NHLS line lists through Community Care Givers (CCGs) and Community Health Workers(CHWs).
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Quarterly reviews for both financial and non-financial performance.

Conditional Grant: COVID-19 Component

Department who transferred the grant	HEALTH	
Purpose of the grant	To enable the health sector to rollout COVID-19 vaccine	
Expected outputs of the grant	Output Performance indicator	Annual Target
	Number of healthcare workers rolling out the vaccine funded through the grant broken down by category	
	Professional Nurse	41
	Pharmacist Assistant	30
	Enrolled Nurse	125
	Data Capturer	125
	Pharmacist	41
	Number of vaccine doses administered, broken down by	
	Type of vaccine	
	Number of Pfizer doses	Not applicable
	Number of J&J doses	Not applicable
	Target group (phase 1, 2, 3 and 4) (70% of total population)	
	Number vaccine doses >60	382,113.20
	Number of vaccine doses >50	301,932.40
	Number of vaccine doses 35-49	746,675.30
	Number of vaccine doses 18 -35	1,133,813.10
	Number of vaccine doses 12-17	523,659.50
	Number of clients fully vaccinated (received two does Pfizer and J&J dose)	3,088,193.50
Actual outputs achieved	Output Performance indicator	Actual Achievement
	Number of healthcare workers rolling out the vaccine funded through the grant broken down by category	
	Professional Nurse	42
	Pharmacist Assistant	30
	Enrolled Nurse	117
	Data Capturer	125
	Pharmacist	41
	Number of vaccine doses administered, broken down by	

	Type of vaccine	
	Number of Pfizer doses booster	2 202 478
	Number of J&J doses	1 07 2111
	Target group (phase 1, 2, 3 and 4)	
	Number vaccine doses >60	449 205
	Number of vaccine doses >50	324 686
	Number of vaccine doses 35-49	598 922
	Number of vaccine doses 18 -35	670 981
	Number of vaccine doses 12-17	225 290
	Number of clients (>18years) fully vaccinated (received two does Pfizer and J&J dose)	1 889 842
Amount per amended DORA	167 866	
Amount transferred (R'000)	167 866	
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A	
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	164 007	
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	A rollover request for R3,3 million has been submitted and this is expected to be appropriated during 2022/23 budget adjustment	
Reasons for deviations on performance	<p>The vaccine program did not manage to achieve the overall outcome of 70% coverage among adults above age of 18 years.</p> <p>Slow vaccine uptake among the males and younger age cohorts (18-35) due to high vaccine hesitancy</p>	
Measures taken to improve performance	<p>Partnership with key stakeholders to mobilise the younger age cohort for Covid-19 vaccination</p> <p>Advocate to NDOH to implement vaccine mandates as a strategy to improve vaccine uptake</p>	
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	The vaccine technical working group will monitor the performance of the vaccination programs and the uptake of vaccination on monthly basis	

Conditional Grant: National Health Insurance Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Health
Purpose of the grant	To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers
Expected outputs of the grant	<p>Number of health professionals contracted (total and by discipline)</p> <p>Number of patients seen by contracted health professional</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 Private health care providers • 29 Orthopaedic • 209 Ophthalmology • 6 Vascular surgeries • 8 Cardiac surgery • general surgery • 10 O&G <p>TOTAL: 341</p>
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 private health care providers contracted. • 42 orthopaedic procedures conducted • 283 ophthalmic cases operated (Cataract extraction) • 6 Vascular surgeries to Renal Dialysis patients • 8 Cardiac surgery • 3 general surgery • 9 O &G <p>TOTAL 352 SURGICAL PROCEDURES AGAINST THE TARGET OF 341</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 71 Health workers contracted towards COVID-19(66%
Amount per amended DORA	31 952
Amount received (R'000)	31 952
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	31 948
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None

Reasons for deviations on performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The underperformance on some of procedure were as a result of covid-19 4th wave.
Measures taken to improve performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adhere to business plan if there is no covid-19 wave to disturb the surgeries.
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adopted the Most Significant Change (MSC) concept to monitor and evaluate: List of patients submitted to the private service providers for surgery per category. Invoices submitted by service providers

Conditional Grant: Malaria Elimination Control component

Department who transferred the grant	Health
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to support the implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination 2019 -2023
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of malaria-endemic municipalities with 95 per cent or more indoor residual spray (IRS) coverage (Target: 15) Percentage confirmed cases notified within 24 hours of diagnosis in endemic areas (Target: 60%) Percentage of confirmed cases investigated and classified within 72 hours in endemic areas (Target: 60%) Percentage of identified health facilities with recommended treatment in stock (Target: 100%) Percentage of identified health workers trained on malaria elimination (Target: 90%) Percentage of population reached through malaria information education and communication (IEC) on malaria prevention and early health-seeking behaviour percentage of vacant funded malaria positions filled as outlined in the business plan (Target: 70%) Percentage of vacant funded malaria positions filled (Target: 90%)

<p>Actual outputs achieved</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of malaria-endemic municipalities with 95 per cent or more indoor residual spray (IRS) coverage (Actual: 15/15) • Percentage confirmed cases notified within 24 hours of diagnosis in endemic areas (Actual: 13%) • Percentage of confirmed cases investigated and classified within 72 hours in endemic areas (Actual: 37%) • Percentage of identified health facilities with recommended treatment in stock (Actual: 100%) • Percentage of identified health workers trained on malaria elimination (Actual: 102%) • Percentage of population reached through malaria information education and communication (IEC) on malaria prevention and early health-seeking behaviour percentage of vacant funded malaria positions filled as outlined in the business plan (Actual: 72%) • Percentage of vacant funded malaria positions filled (Actual: 100%)
<p>Amount per amended DORA</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 68 868
<p>Amount received (R'000)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 68 868
<p>Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None
<p>Amount spent by the department (R'000)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 68 585
<p>Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None
<p>Reasons for deviations on performance</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None
<p>Measures taken to improve performance</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobile connection services will be procured, and electronic tablets will be used for data capturing into the DHIS2 system at health facility-level and sub-district level. • Surveillance teams comprising of 6 EHPs and 12 Case Investigators and 2 district-based Data Capturers were recruited in 2021/22 FY. Surveillance vehicles and park homes to establish this service to be procured 2022/23.

Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure submission of monthly and quarterly report to National Department
---------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Conditional Grant: Mental Health Services Component

Department who transferred the grant	Health
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 Clinical psychologists • 14 Registered counsellors • 500 Forensic evaluations • 750 patients on treatment
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 Clinical Psychologists on one-year contract(renewable) • 14 Registered Counsellors • 10 Forensic evaluations conducted • 2193 number of patients screened • patients put on treatment
Amount per amended DORA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 139
Amount received (R'000)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 139
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 117
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None
Reasons for deviations on performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N/A
Measures taken to improve performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N/A

Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adopted the Most Significant Change (MSC) concept to monitor and evaluate: • List of patients submitted to the private service providers for surgery per category. • Invoices submitted by service providers
---------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Conditional Grant: Oncology Services Component

Department who transferred the grant	Health
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of health professionals contracted (1 Medical Specialists) • Number of patients seen per type of cancer (100)
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 200 patients
Amount per amended DORA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 000
Amount received (R'000)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9 988
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The under-spending in this grant was due to delay in delivery of Mammography units to the value of R17.7m and Ultrasound units for R2.1m by the service providers.
Reasons for deviations on performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More patients in need of treatment and other sources of funds(NTSG) were utilised for payment of excess patients
Measures taken to improve performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure submission of monthly and quarterly report to National Department

Conditional Grant: National Tertiary Services Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Health
Purpose of the grant	Ensure the provision of tertiary health services in South Africa To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the provision of these services
Expected outputs of the grant	<p>Number of inpatient separations: 19,079 Number of day patient separations: 22,363 Number of outpatient first attendances: 34,123 Number of outpatient follow-up attendances: 101,094 Number of inpatient days: 198,697</p> <p>Average length of stay per facility (tertiary)</p> <p>1) Polokwane = <8 days 2) Mankweng = < 8 days</p> <p>Bed utilisation rate by facility (all levels of care) sources</p> <p>1) Polokwane = 75 % 2) Mankweng = 75 %</p>
Actual outputs achieved	<p>No of inpatient separations: 20,735 = 108,7 % No of day patient separations: 20,782 = 92,9 % No of outpatient first attendances: 30,627 = 89,8 % No of outpatient follow-up attendance: 97,964 = 96,9 % No of inpatient days: 220,218 = 110,8 %</p> <p>Average length of stay by facility (tertiary)</p> <p>1) Polokwane = 9.4 days 2) Mankweng = 6.6 days</p> <p>Bed utilisation rate by facility (all levels of care) sources</p> <p>1) Polokwane = 70 % 2) Mankweng = 75.3 %</p>
Amount per amended DORA	469 882

Amount received (R'000)	469 882
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	438 838
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	The under-spending in this grant was due to delay in finalisation of service repairs and maintenance of medical equipment to the value of R1,998 million by the service
Reasons for deviations on performance	Increase in number of specialists' nurses and medical specialist. More patients are seen, treated and admitted.
Measures taken to improve performance	Procurement of more medical equipment to enhance timeous treatment and operations. Continue with recruitment of specialists personnel.
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Ensure submission of monthly and quarterly report to National Department

Conditional Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Health
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including, health technology, organisational development systems and quality assurance • To enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of PHC facilities constructed or revitalised • Number of hospitals constructed or revitalised • Number of facilities maintained, repaired and/or refurbished •

Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 13 completed capital projects and 403 maintenance projects
Amount per amended DORA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 852 030
Amount received (R'000)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 852 030
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 745 603
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The under-spending in this grant was due to delay in finalisation of the refurbishment of buildings together with maintenance & repairs of medical equipment by the service providers before the closure of the financial year. • Delay in finalisation of various projects by the service providers before the closure of the financial year
Reasons for deviations on performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None

Measures taken to improve performance

- HR Capacity enhanced; Ten (10) built environment professionals; and Deputy Director OHS appointed in Quarters 3 and 4.
- 2x Technicians, A Chief Works Inspector & 2x Works Inspectors, Properties-Assistant Director & Admin Officer; and 2x Candidates Quantity Surveyor and Civil interviewed and due to be appointed in Q1 2022.
- Panel of Contractors for the Infrastructure Maintenance appointed on a three year term in September 2021.
- Panel for hardware / infrastructure materials contract in place to enhance the in-house routine maintenance activities.
- More posts to be advertised prior to end of Q1 2022; declined and or non-responsive posts from the 2021/22 advertised posts; and additional posts as per approved HFRG list for an example, electrical engineers; and artisan posts through Equitable Share
- There are capital construction projects on site
- Projects in planning, design and tender phase in progress
- Maintenance activities are on-going; scheduled service & repair, and backlog maintenance.
- Breakdowns are being attended to as and when required

Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department

Governance & Management:

- Infrastructure physical & financial progress a standing agenda item on the monthly Executive Management Committee chaired by the Accounting Officer; and
- Twice a month on the HOD-DDGs weekly meetings; also chaired by the Accounting Officer
- Monthly Infrastructure Meetings with District Executive Managers and CEOs Tertiary Hospitals
- Programme Management
- Monthly Project Progress Review Meetings with Implementing Agents
- Weekly on site physical and financial monitoring of infrastructure projects undertaken by LDoH
- Monthly on site physical and financial monitoring of infrastructure projects undertaken by Implementing Agents

Conditional Grant: EPWP Integrated Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Health
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour • intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded • Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings • low traffic volume roads and rural roads • other economic and social infrastructure • tourism and cultural industries • sustainable land based livelihoods
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP • Increased average duration of the work opportunities created • Number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant
Actual outputs achieved	73 WOs; and 38,6 FTEs
Amount per amended DORA	1 986
Amount received (R'000)	1 986
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	N/a
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	1 980
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	None
Reasons for deviations on performance	None
Measures taken to improve performance	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	N/A

Conditional Grant: EPWP Social Sector Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Health
Purpose of the grant	To incentivise provincial social sector departments identified in 2021/22 social sector EPWP log frame, to increase job creation by focusing on strengthening and expansion of social service programmes that have employment potential.
Expected outputs of the grant	1 451 people employed and receiving income Average duration of 20 working days per week per job work opportunities created 455 health facilities receiving services
Actual outputs achieved	1 451 people employed and receiving income Average duration of 20 working days per week per job work opportunities created 455 health facilities receiving services
Amount per amended DORA	R36 891
Amount received (R'000)	R36 853
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	None
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R36 891
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Reasons for deviations on performance	Demand for EPWP services at Health facilities
Measures taken to improve performance	The funds allocated for administration were utilised to create work opportunities to avoid underspending.
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Compliance to approved business plan through quarterly reporting.

Conditional Grant 1: Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Component

Department who transferred the grant	HEALTH
Purpose of the grant	To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available HPV vaccinations for grade five school girls in all public and special schools and progressive integration of Human Papillomavirus (HPV) into the Integrated School Health Programme (ISHP)
Expected outputs of the grant	80 per cent of grade five school girls aged 9 years and above vaccinated for HPV first dose 80 percent of schools with grade five girls reached by the HPV vaccination team with first dose 80 per cent of grade five school girls aged 9 years and above vaccinated for HPV second dose 80 per cent of schools with grade five girls reached by the HPV vaccination team with second dose
Actual outputs achieved	1 st dose learner coverage = 86.64% 2 nd dose learner coverage = 87.8%
Amount per amended DORA	47 575
Amount received (R'000)	47 575
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	42 169
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Campaign completed on 18 March 2022, to pay when invoice received in April 2022 Some invoices (government printing works) received late March 2022

Reasons for deviations on performance	None
Measures taken to improve performance	Children who missed their vaccine to be vaccinated in September/ October 2022
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Keeping of records Ensuring availability of children in schools Physical head count of learners during

EARMARKED FUNDING

Earmarked Funding: Presidential Youth Employment Initiative

Department who transferred the grant	Health
Purpose of the grant	To support provinces in health sector for employment of staff and assistant nurses who will fulfil the responsibilities required in the covid-19 vaccination programme, covid-19 wards, and ICU units.
Expected outputs of the grant	Number of staff and assistants nurses employed for covid-19 responsibilities.
Actual outputs achieved	293 youth staff nurses
Amount per amended DORA	40 097
Amount received (R'000)	40 097
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	34 479
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	None
Reasons for deviations on performance	None
Measures taken to improve performance	None
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Ensure submission of monthly and quarterly report to National Department

Earmarked Funding: Community Services Doctors

Department who transferred the grant	Health
Purpose of the grant	Improved access to quality health care services in various facilities for general population
Expected outputs of the grant	Number of community services health professionals adequately skilled and capacitated in service platform (73)
Actual outputs achieved	73
Amount per amended DORA	73 780
Amount received (R'000)	73 780
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	58 639
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	None
Reasons for deviations on performance	None
Measures taken to improve performance	Some of the community services doctors' contract ended in December 2021.
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Ensure submission of monthly and quarterly report to National Department

Earmarked Funding: Scanning and archiving System

Department who transferred the grant	Health
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To assist the Department to scan and archive old records particularly the medical records.
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safe storage of records, ease of access and create space that can be repurposed for other things to improve service delivery.
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department has so far scanned and archived old records from 38 institutions which are now safely kept and easy to access. The space in these institutions has also been created.
Amount per amended DORA	40 000
Amount received (R'000)	40 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	40 000
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	None
Reasons for deviations on performance	None
Measures taken to improve performance	None
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	None

Earmarked Funding: Cuban Medical Scholarship Programme

Department who transferred the fund	Health
Purpose of the funding	Improved access to quality health care services in various facilities for general population through Health Professional Training & Development of Doctors
Expected outputs of the grant	Number of Doctors to graduate is = 114 Promotions of Level 5 to 6 = 20, Level 4 to 5=8, level 2 to 3=3
Actual outputs achieved	114 Doctors graduated Promotions of Level 5 to 6 = 20, Level 4 to 5=8, level 2 to 3=3
Amount per amended DORA	115 366
Amount received (R'000)	115 366
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	N/a
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	42 718
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	None – Students graduated as doctors
Reasons for deviations on performance	The Department has stopped recruiting and awarding RSA/CUBAN Medical Training Scholarship
Measures taken to improve performance	None
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Support of students with books, meals, computers, and basic essentials

Earmarked Funding: Covid-19 Equitable Share

Department who transferred the grant	Health
Purpose of the grant	To ensure that the Limpopo Provincial Health system is prepared to respond and manage the COVID-19 pandemic and any upsurge that may occur.
Expected outputs of the grant	Health facilities maintained Health facilities provided with Health Technology Frontline health workers protected against COVID-19. 665 Staff appointed to management the pandemic within facilities.
Actual outputs achieved	Maintenance undertaken at health facilities. Medical equipment & PPEs sourced in line with plan. 614 Covid-19 staff appointed
Amount per amended DORA	1 916 500
Amount received (R'000)	1 916 500
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	1 864 015
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Shortage of the health professionals required. Reluctance of health professionals to take short term contracts. The underspending was as a result of delay in delivery of 1 X-ray ceiling suspense machine to the amount of R2.7m. The delay in delivery of kitchen appliances for the amount of R1.9m and crockery & cutlery set to the amount of R2.7m by the service providers. Delay in finalisation of fencing in various hospitals to the value of R26.5m by the service providers.
Reasons for deviations on performance	Non availability of professionals required as a result of short term contracts offered. The delay in deliveries of equipment due to covid-19 lockdowns.
Measures taken to improve performance	Ensure procurement is done on time to prevent non delivery by the end of the financial year.
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Ensure submission of monthly and quarterly report to Provincial Treasury and National Department

7. DONOR FUNDS

7.1. Donor Funds Received

No donor funding was received during the year under review.

8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

Progress on implementing capital, investment, and asset management plan

The Department prepares a User Asset Management Plan, an Infrastructure Programme Management Plan and Procurement Strategy, as well as Annual Implementation Plan. All these documents were submitted by the due dates to the responsible national and provincial departments. The Department received an additional grant funding of approximately R60 million allocated to the 2021/2022 financial year for the quality of its planning documentation, financial reporting, and project reporting on the project management information system (PMIS).

Programme eight (8) had a total budget of R1, 412 billion during the review period, of which R188 million was budgeted for new and replacement assets and R1, 197 billion for investment in existing assets. This latter expenditure item was comprised as follows: upgrades and additions R31, 8 million rehabilitation and refurbishment R93, 5 million and maintenance and repairs R1, 072 billion. The importance placed on undertaking repairs and maintenance of health facilities in the province is clear from the above.

The programme had an actual expenditure of R1, 068 billion of the total budget with an under-expenditure of R343 836 million.

Completed Infrastructure projects in the year under review compared to what was planned

The Annual Performance Plan for the year under review had identified a target of 31 facilities to benefit from infrastructure maintenance and/or activities to reduce health facilities backlog. Fifteen (15) projects were completed compared to what was planned.

List of completed projects:

- Sectional Completion: Letaba Hospital A6 - Helipad
- Sectional Completion: Letaba Hospital A6- Waste Management

- Sectional Completion: Letaba A6 - New 36 Beds female ward
- St Ritas Hospital MCCE
- Seshego Hospital MCCE
- Mulenzhe Clinic
- Witpoort Hospital. Neonatal ward repairs
- St Rita's hospital – Bulk oxygen tank completed
- Jane Furse hospital – Bulk Oxygen tank completed
- Donald Fraser – Bulk oxygen tank completed
- Elim hospital - Bulk oxygen tank completed
- St Ritas Hospital: Covid Care Beds
- Messina Hospital: Upgrade of bulk electrical supply
- Pienaarsrivier EMS
- Mankweng Hospital Laundry

The Letaba A6 project should have been completed during the review period but owing to poor contractor performance this was not achieved.

Infrastructure projects currently in progress and expected completion timeframes:

- Maphutha Malatji Hospital ODD/Casualty: (Q3 2022/2023)
- Letaba Hospital A6 - Upgrade of existing surgical ward: (Q2 2022/2023)
- Bosele EMS: (2023/2024)
- Lebowakgomo EMS: (2023/2024)
- Philadelphia Hospital Laundry: (Q3 2022/2023)
- Tshilidzini Hospital Laundry: (Q2 2022/2023)
- Mankweng Hospital Laundry: (Q1 2022/2023)
- Mokopane Hospital: Covid Care beds: (Q1 2022/2023)
- Voortrekker Hospital: Covid Care beds: (Q1 2022/2023)
- Letaba Hospital Covid Care Beds: (Q2 2022 2023)
- Tshilidzini Covid Care beds: (Q2 2022/2023)
- Philadelphia Covid Care beds: (Q2 2022/2023)
- Modimolle MDR: Upgrade bulk electrical supply: (Q2 2022/2023)
- F H Odendaal Hospital: (2023/2024)
- WF Knobel Hospital: (2023/2024)
- Standby generators at various facilities: (Q4 2022/2023)

Plans to close down or down-grade any current facilities

There are no immediate plans to down-grade or close down any current facilities. However, a master plan is currently in preparation, and it is conceivable that recommendations to close down or down grade certain facilities may be made. A draft of this plan is due in Q3 of the 2022/2023 financial year with the final plan due in Q2 of 2023/2024.

Progress made on the maintenance of infrastructure

A significant allocation of R1, 072 billion was committed for repairs and maintenance during the review period. Of this allocation, R846, 6 million was expended with an under expenditure of R225, 8 million on the available budget. There were two reasons for the under expenditure; firstly, the panel of contractors appointed to undertake this work was only put in place from September 2021 and secondly, maintenance funds allocated directly to districts were not fully utilised.

Extensive scheduled maintenance was carried out on water and sanitation infrastructure at health facilities. Breakdown maintenance was undertaken on a continuous basis at facilities.

Developments expected to impact on the department's current expenditure

Both capital and maintenance projects will continue to be undertaken during the 2022/2023 financial year and beyond, as directed by the health facility priorities identified by the Health Care Services Branch and other professionals. In addition, projects are in the planning cycle so that they can be brought into construction in due course. Importantly, because the panel of contractors is now in place, there is now capacity to implement projects more effectively.

Asset holdings, disposals, scrapping and loss due to theft

Apart from the additional facilities that have reached practical, works and final completion during the past financial year, the department has not disposed of any physical assets. No theft of assets is known to have taken place.

Measures taken to ensure that the department's asset register remained up to date

Intensive work was previously undertaken, with the assistance of SAICA, to check and reconcile project records and accounts and to establish the status of assets. The Department now has an improved knowledge of those assets that need to, in terms of PFMA S42 processes, be transferred to the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure as the custodian of public sector assets. During the year under review, a total of 17 projects completed the S42 transfer processes to this department and further projects are currently being prepared for transfer, including five projects managed by the National Department of Health undertaken in the NHI pilot project district

(Vhembe). Additional human resources are being recruited to support the asset management and transfer processes.

Current state of capital assets

It is estimated that the condition of the department's capital assets is as follows:

- Good condition: 20%
- Fair condition: 75%
- Bad condition: 5%

A central component of the master planning process that is currently in preparation is the undertaking of extensive condition assessments of health facilities. This will yield useful information about the state of the departments stock of facilities thus allowing for a more accurate determination about their condition.

Major maintenance projects that have been undertaken during the period under review

No single major maintenance projects were undertaken during the reporting period. Instead, the projects undertaken were broad ranging. The items listed below are considered essential maintenance actions. As will be noted from the list below, maintenance of the electro-mechanical equipment at health facilities has a high priority.

- Medical and Nitrous Gas banks
- Standby Generators
- Main Theatre chillers
- Calorifiers
- OPD Theatre Chillers
- Split Air conditioners (Prioritize Critical Areas)
- Maternity Chillers
- Theatre Hide Away Units
- Dental chairs
- Theatre Tables
- Kitchen Equipment
- Kitchen Cold & Freezer Rooms
- Autoclaves
- UV lights (Service)
- Mortuary Chillers & Freezers

- Electrical repairs
- X Ray Equipment
- Plumbing
- Boilers
- Security at Health Facilities
- Roof repairs

Progress on maintenance backlog and measures taken to keep maintenance up to date

The province committed a budget of R1, 072 billion of its overall budget to the maintenance and repairs of its facilities thus under scoring the importance of such investment. The level of expenditure on maintenance is considered commendable in the province but it is still not sufficient and maintenance backlogs will continue to expand unless additional health facility funding is allocated to the province to fully address maintenance requirements. Such allocations must be made continuously. Unfortunately, owing to budget cuts generally in the government sector, the extent of the budget available for maintenance and repairs in the 2022/2023 period is markedly less that during the financial year in review.

Infrastructure projects	2021/2022			2020/21		
	Final Appropriation	Actual	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	Expenditure	R'000	R'000	Expenditure	R'000
		R'000			R'000	
New and replacement assets	179 542	103 065	76 477	236 059	234 652	1 407
Existing infrastructure assets	1 211 805	1 169 832	41 973	745 317	688 906	56 411
- Upgrades and additions	116 325	83 135	33 190	135 056	99 382	35 674
- Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments	17 000	25 242	-8 242	33 164	30 309	2 855
- Maintenance and repairs	1 078 480	1 061 455	17 025	577 097	559 215	17 882
Infrastructure transfer	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Current	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Infrastructure	26 463	11 635	14 828	47 653	62 666	-15 013
Total	1 417 810	1 284 532	133 278	1 029 029	986 224	42 805

PART C: GOVERNANCE

1. INTRODUCTION

The Audit Committee (AC), as well as the Risk Management Committee (RMC) provides an environment in which challenging issues are considered and monitored. In terms of Section 38(1) (a) (i) of the PFMA, Act 1 of 1999, *“the accounting officer for a department must ensure that the department has and maintains an effective, efficient and transparent system of risk management and internal control”*.

One of the key commitments of the Department is to maintain the highest standards of governance fundamental in improving management of public finances and resources. It is also highly considered that different stakeholders (oversight bodies and residence of Limpopo in particular) want assurance that the Department has good governance structures in place to effectively, efficiently, and economically utilize the state resources which are funded by the taxpayers.

The Department, therefore, commits the execution of Risk Management Strategy within the confinement of its legal mandates and policies as enshrined in the Strategic Plan, and further guided by the provisions of Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF). The Department considers risk management to be an integral function fundamental for the promotion of corporate governance principles of effective control, ethical culture, good performance and legitimacy within all branches/ units.

It is our understanding that effective and efficient management of risks shall provide an essential contribution towards the achievement of the Strategic objectives and ultimately, the MTSF priorities.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT

In promoting good governance, as required by King IV Report, the Department fully adheres to Sections 51(1) (a)(ii) and 76(4)(b) and (e) of the PFMA, Treasury Regulation 27.2.1 which indicates *that “the accounting authority must facilitate a risk assessment to determine the material risks to which the entity may be exposed and to evaluate the strategy for managing these risks. The strategy must be used to direct the internal audit effort and priority and to determine the skills required for managing these risks”*.

- The Risk Management Policy, Strategy, Implementation Plan and Charter, which also guides the RMC, were approved and implemented in line with Public Sector Risk Management Framework. The Department conducted strategic and operational risk assessment and as result, Risk Assessment Profile was developed, recommended by both RMC and AC, and approved by the Accounting Officer. Implementation of the mitigating measures on the prioritised risks are monitored on monthly basis and discussed in the RMC quarterly. The progress thereof is reported to the AC on a quarterly basis.

- In line with the Risk Management Implementation Plan for 2021/22 financial year, the Department also conducted operational risk assessments in various institutions in the five (5) districts. Risk Management Committee, chaired by an Independent person and comprising mainly of the members of Senior Management, has been established.
- In full consideration of the Sections 38 and 40 of the PFMA, all the members of the RMC are appointed in writing by the Accounting Officer. The RMC's meetings are held quarterly as set out in the approved Risk Charter. The Department attends AC meetings where the progress on implementation of the Risk Management Strategy and the effectiveness of the risk management systems are discussed and then the AC advises and recommends improvements accordingly.
- There is generally progress in the Department's management of risks, as RMC sub-committees were established in all five districts. It is our understanding that improvement of risk management culture will create value, hereafter minimising **clinical, human capital, reputational and financial risks**, amongst others. Education and awareness campaigns on risk management, ethics and code of conduct are conducted continuously.

3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The Department's Fraud Prevention Policy and Strategy the progress made in implementing the Fraud Prevention Strategy

The Fraud Prevention Policy and Strategy were approved and number of training and awareness campaigns conducted as a proactive approach of combating fraudulent and corrupt activities in the work place

Mechanisms in place to report fraud and corruption

- The Whistleblowing Policy of the department, which was electronically circulated to all employees, indicates that cases of fraud and corruption are reported through National Anti-Corruption Hotline (NACH) of Public Service Commission. It further states that Departmental employees can report cases to the office of the Member Executive Committee, Head of Department or Director: Risk Management.
- Whistle-blowers or reporters are given freedom to disclose their identity or remain anonymous when reporting these cases.

How cases are reported and what action is taken

Cases are reported according to mechanism above. Procedures followed before an action is taken are mentioned herein under:

- Identify the elements of misconduct or crime.
- Open a file and allocate a case number and record the case in the Fraud Register.
- Allocate the case to the relevant investigator for further investigation.
- On completion of the case, the Investigation Report is written and submitted to the Accounting Officer for approval.
- Subsequent to the approval of the recommendations by the Accounting Officer, the Investigation Report is distributed to the relevant stakeholders to effect actions.
- Relevant stakeholders are expected to update the Risk Management Unit on the progress of action taken and this happen within the period of (21) twenty-one days after receiving such report.

The following table indicates fraud investigation successes as at the end of the year under review:

Item No	Activity Description	Number/ amount
1.	Number of cases referred for possible criminal prosecution	8
2.	Number of employees recommended for disciplinary hearing	10
3.	Number of cases recommended for internal control improvement	6
4.	Amount of money recommended for recovery	R87,151.49

4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Description on the processes implemented to minimize conflict of interest.

The department has implemented the process to minimise conflict of interest in line with Regulation 21 of the Public Service Regulations, 2016 as follows:

- ✓ Ethics Officers verify information that members of SMS and designated employees provide on the financial disclosure against the information acquired from e-Natis, CIPC, deeds grant and other remunerative work.

- ✓ Wherever elements of interest are identified, ethics officers prepare written reports with recommendations to the Head of Department.

5. CODE OF CONDUCT

For the financial year 2021/2022:

- 139 employees who contravened with the Public Service Code of Conduct.
- 103 employees were issued with written warnings and final written warnings out of the disciplinary process.
- 36 of them were subjected to disciplinary hearings and various sanctions were meted out.
- 609 employees were trained on the Code of Conduct.

6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Health, safety and environmental issues in the workplace have a direct impact on service delivery within the Department as human resources are limited. Employees who are absent due to occupational injury or disease (for example needle prick injuries and COVID-19), place a huge burden on the remaining Health Care Workers within the Department.

The following activities were implemented to promote health and safety:

- Occupational Health and Safety Committees were established in all hospitals and committees are functional and held meetings on a regular basis.

- Inspections and assessments were conducted in all hospitals.
- Covid-19 positive infections were managed according to national health protocols.
- Medical surveillance – clinical examinations and medical tests of employees were done by occupational health practitioners at all hospitals.
- Screening of employees and visitors who access work premises was conducted throughout.
- Virtual meetings were held to reduce direct contacts amongst each other.
- Automated dispensers for sanitisers were installed at strategic points as required by Covid-19 Regulations.
- Employees upon request and voluntarism were vaccinated against Covid-19.

7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

DATE	MATTERS RAISED BY THE PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE	HOW THE DEPARTMENT ADDRESSED IT
13 April 2021	Briefing the committee on COVID-19 –PPEs	Briefed the committee on COVID-19-PPEs.
29 April 2021	Briefing the committee on APP 2021/22.	Briefed the Portfolio committee on the 2021/22 APP.
04 May 2021	Briefing the committee on Annual report 2019/20, Second & Third quarter report.	Briefed the committee on the Annual report and second & third quarters reports.
28 May 2021	Briefing National portfolio committee for health financial management on government COVID-19 initiatives-AG report.	Briefed National portfolio committee for health financial management on government COVID-19 initiatives-AG report.
10 August 2021	Briefing the committee on the 2021/22 first quarter report.	Briefed the committee on the first quarter report.
17 August 2021	Briefing the committee on the COVID-19 Roll out programme	Briefed the committee on the COVID-19 Roll out programme
02 & 23 September 2021	Briefing the committee on the nursing colleges after the visits to Thohoyandou, Giyani and Sovenga.	Briefed the committee on the nursing college.
19 November 2021	Briefing the committee on the 2021/22 second quarter report.	Briefed the committee on the second quarter report.

03 March 2022	Briefing the committee on Annual report 2020/21 and Questions & responses Medico-legal strategy and policy.	Briefed the committee on Annual report 2020/21.
15 March 2022	Briefing the committee on Third quarter report.	Briefed the committee on Annual report 2020/21.

8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
1	Irregular Expenditure	Irregular expenditure due to non-compliance with legislation under the procurement and contract management incurred in the following financial years: - 2014/15 - 2015/16 - 2016/17 - 2017/18 - 2018/19	Director: Internal Control & Compliance	No
2	Expenditure management	Payments not made within 30 days	Director: Expenditure & Accounts	No
3	Significant uncertainties	Litigations against the Department for raised in the following financial years: - 2015/16 - 2016/17 - 2017/18 - 2018/19	Director: Legal Services	No
4	Key audit findings	Audit Qualification paragraphs relating to the 2017/18 financial year	Chief Financial Officer	No
5	Stagnation in the audit	Audit Qualification paragraphs relating to	Chief Financial	No

	outcomes	limitation of scope and valuation of movable assets relating to the 2017/18 and the 2018/19 financial year	Officer	
6	Material impairment	2017/18	Director: Revenue	No
7	Achievement of planned targets	Non-achieved of planned targets in the annual performance report for the following financial years: - 2017/18 2018/19	DDG: Health Care Services DDG: Tertiary & Academic	No

9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter
<p>Nature of Qualification: Asset valuation Assets were incorrectly classified and valued as minor assets, resulting in major assets not being completely recognised. Consequently, major movable tangible capital assets was understated</p>	2020/21	<p>The strategy implemented by the department among others relates to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Monitoring implementation progress by Internal Control Unit. - Monthly reporting to Provincial Treasury. - The department hold at least two monthly audit steering Committee meeting where programme managers provide progress report on the implementation of Audit Action Plan to the Executive Management.
<p>Material irregularity The department made lease payments from April 2013 to February 2020 for radiology equipment installed at the Pietersburg Hospital which was not licenced for use. The licence was suspended as a result of environmental challenges with the trauma room where it was installed, making it unsafe for use</p>	2020/21	<p>The Service Provider took an undertaking to refund the department the amounts considered as fruitless and wasteful through extending the contract for 6 machines for a period of 12 months for no additional charge. R0 invoices were issued to the Department for rental of machines worth R320 115 per month. An amount of R2, 943 919-92 has at 31 March 2022 through the use of 6 machines</p>

10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

The following were duties performed by Internal Control unit during the 2021/22 financial year

10.1 Facilitation of assurance services (internal and external audits)

- Facilitated the process of requests for information by AGSA and Shared Internal Audit services.
- Ensuring that information submitted is adequate to respond to the request and is submitted within the required timeframes
- Facilitated the process for responding to communication of audit findings, management letters and audit reports at Provincial office, Districts Offices and Institutions.
- The Internal control unit studied, interpreted the findings and provided guidance/recommendations on how to approach the response to the findings.
- The unit also provided quality assurance in the final communication of audit finding responses
- Facilitated the compilation and implementation of audit action plans for both performance and regulatory audits.

10.2 Departmental Reports

Provided oversight over the Department through the co-ordination and consolidation of:

- Financial information within the finance branch.
- HOD/ Accounting Officers report consolidation

Coordinated the submission of the HOD/Accounting Officer's report to Provincial Treasury.

10.3 Governance and Compliance

Establishing internal control system by reviewing the management institutional arrangements that are used to govern the Department's activities.

- Providing oversight of the governance within the Department through completion of the assessment tools used to assess compliance with the governance frameworks in place. The template provides guidance on the areas the Department should be developing action plans to ensure compliance.

- Manage losses that have been recorded in the unwanted expenditure through the provision of secretariat services for the Financial Misconduct Board. Internal control provides advisory services to the board members in relating to the prescripts to be considered in recommending unwanted expenditure for either condonation or removal from the unwanted expenditure registers.

10.4 SCOPA Matters

- Providing institutional oversight through provision of secretariat services in the committee meetings for the Department.
- Management and monitoring the implementation of SCOPA resolutions
- Facilitation and quality assurance of responses and the supporting documents to SCOPA questions and resolutions

11 INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

11.1 Key activities and objectives of the internal audit

The objective of Internal Audit is to provide assurance of the institution's risk management process, internal control and governance processes.

11.2 Internal audit performed the following audits:

Risk Based Audit

- Annual Financial Statements (AFS) Review
- SCM – Pharmaceutical Depot
- Monitoring COVID – 19 Protocols
- Transfer Payments
- Litigations
- Supply Chain Management
- Interim Financial Statements
- Asset Management

Performance Audit

- Assurance services on annual performance information
- Assurance services on quarterly performance information

Fraud Audits

- Expenditure Management

11.3 Key activities and objectives of the audit committee

The Audit Committee (AC) activities are outlined in the approved AC Charter which requires that an Annual Schedule must be finalised and approved as a guideline for the AC activities for that particular financial year. National Regulations in response to COVID – 19 recommended that, where possible, all meetings must take place through virtual platforms as a strategy to prevent face-to-face interactions that may result in a high number of infections. Apart from the challenges as posed by COVID – 19, the AC has satisfactorily performed its mandate as enshrined in Sections 76 (4) (d) and 77 of the Public Finance Management Act (Act No. 1 of 1999) read in conjunction with Treasury Regulations 3.1 which states that AC must, amongst others, review the following:

- i. the effectiveness of the internal control systems;
- ii. the effectiveness of the internal audit function;
- iii. the risk areas of the institution's operations to be covered in the scope of internal and external audits;
- iv. the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial information provided to management and other users of such information;
- v. any accounting and auditing concerns identified as a result of internal and external audits;
- vi. the institution's compliance with legal and regulatory provisions; and
- vii. The activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, coordination with the external auditors, the reports of significant investigations and the responses of management to specific recommendations.

11.4. Impact of COVID – 19 on Audit Committee Activities

Despite the fact that COVID – 19 poses serious threat to humanity, the work of the AC has partly benefited from the proclamations made by the state that most of the meetings must be held virtually. The Provincial Accountant General's (PAG's) office has realised some savings within the budget of the AC. The savings was

realised from accommodation and travelling of the AC as these costs were no longer incurred as the meetings are held virtually. Given the spirit of good governance, the impact of COVID – 19 on the AC is felt on the sense that virtual meetings are not equipped with necessary tools to monitor efficient and effective participation of all the AC stakeholders. This becomes even difficult when one has to evaluate the work of the AC through National Treasury 360 Degree evaluation tool. However, the PAG's office has been active in ensuring that the AC remains a value adding tool as a critical oversight and governance structure.

Despite 2022 AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop which took place physically, all other AC activities have taken place through virtual platforms (Microsoft Teams) as a direct consequence of COVID – 19. The need for all the AC activities to take place through virtual platforms had actually emphasised the vulnerability of our servers, connectivity, Data allocation and poor networks across the country. Poor connectivity ranging from myriad of issues remains a problem hampering the PAG's office through AC Secretariat to facilitate smooth AC activities / meetings. As a result, there is a clear visible need for the Limpopo Provincial Government to invest strongly on ICT to ensure that issues of connectivity do not affect virtual meetings.

11.5. Audit Committee Meetings

During the financial year 2021/2022, the AC met five (5) times to perform its roles and responsibilities as stipulated in the AC Charter. All the AC meetings have taken place as planned through 2021/2022 AC Annual Schedule as opposed to the previous financial year wherein meetings were rearranged as a response to the impact of COVID – 19. As resolved during 2021 AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop, briefing sessions between MECs and all AC Members were held from 06 – 10 December 2021. The meetings were held virtually and afforded all the AC Members a slot with each MEC of the Departments under the Cluster they serve.

11.6. 2021/2022 Audit Committee Annual Strategic Planning Workshop

The 2022 AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop was held face-to-face to discuss myriad of issues affecting the work of the AC during 02 – 03 February 2022. Honourable MEC of LPT presented to the workshop to outline EXCO expectations to the AC members and a commitment that the AC is enjoying unconditional support from EXCO. Also in attendance was the Independent Risk Chairperson of COGHSTA and DPWRI to present on the status of Risk Management in the Province including Provincial Risk Profile. The Strategic Planning had taken a total of 51 Resolutions that need to be implemented by the end of the current financial year 2022/23. Moreover, *"48 Months Audit Committee Reflection from Members' Perspective including the Barriers to effective Oversight and Advice"* was presented by Cluster 02 Chairperson in consultation with all the other Clusters. Through this presentation, an AC Improvement Plan was drafted with activities and timelines for various stakeholders to implement.

11.7. CAC Chairperson Meetings

During the current financial year, the CAC Chairperson managed to attend only one (1) EXCO meeting during February 2022. Despite a need for the CAC Chairperson to attend such meetings, they are based on invite from EXCO Secretariat depending on issues being discussed. However, a great emphasis is made that the CAC Chairperson must be invited to attend EXCO meetings to present CAC Report detailing all the Clusters AC matters. Moreover, the CAC managed to attend at least three (3) HOD Forums to present CAC reports. This initiative is welcomed as it provides AC an opportunity to interact through CAC Chairperson with all the Accounting Officers. As per best practices and PFMA / Treasury Regulations provisions, the CAC Chairperson participate in the ongoing process of the recruitment of the Chief Audit Executive (CAE) to ensure and emphasises the independency of the Shared Internal Audit Services (SIAS). During 2021 AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop, the AC Members reviewed the Accounting Officer's Reporting template to the AC thus the CAC Chairperson was invited to attend the Audit Debriefing Session to present changes in the template to all the Head of Internal Controls and CFOs in the Province.

11.8. 360 Degree Audit Committee Evaluation Feedback

National Treasury 360 Degree Evaluation tool was used to evaluate the work and performance of the AC. The final evaluation yielded an average score of 4.71 (from rating of 1 – 5) when combining the average scores of all the AC Stakeholders. This represented a slight improvement from the previous evaluation period which yielded an average score of 4.52 rating. The AC stakeholders who participated in the performance evaluation of the AC included Provincial Internal Audit, External AC Members and Management (Accounting Officers, Chief Risk Officers, Chief Financial Officers, Head of Internal Controls and GITO). AGSA as an AC stakeholder could not participate in the performance review of the AC, mentioning that they do their own evaluation in the management report of each Department to protect and maintain their independence.

In comparison to the average scores of the three (3) stakeholders (AC; SIAS; and Management), it must be noted that SIAS has recorded a highest average score of 4.9 followed by the AC with the second highest average score of 4.6 while Management remained steady at an average score of 4.5. One of the major issue that needed to be discussed at the Strategic Planning emanated from the 360 Degree evaluation was the

disparity around oversight by the AC over the work of External and Internal Auditors as management expressed concerns through a declining score in this category. Another concern emerged from the evaluation was around understanding of Departmental Risks by the AC members as management emphasised this concern through a declining score in this category. All the issues discussed during the Strategic Planning had resolutions taken for implementation.

11.9. Audit Committee Membership

Current AC Membership was appointed with effect from 01 February 2020 and will expire on 31 December 2022. A total of 17 AC members were appointed during 2020 AC membership appointment process. Total number of female AC members are eight (8) while a total number of male AC members are nine (9) represented as: 53% males and 47% females. Although this represent a huge improvement from the previous AC composition, there is a strong need to improve female recruitment to the Limpopo AC. Moreover, the PAG's office is currently in the process of recruiting new AC Membership for the period 2023-2025.

The following table stipulate the nature and activities of each AC meeting/event held:

NO.	PERIOD	NATURE OF THE AC MEETING	INFORMATION / DOCUMENTS REVIEWED
1.	May 2021	Review of Fourth Quarterly Performance Information and Draft Annual Report (Including Draft Annual Financial Statements) before submission to the Auditor General	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual Performance Report, • Draft Annual Financial Statements, • Fourth Quarterly Risk Management Report, • Fourth Quarterly Internal Audit Progress Report.
2.	June 2021	CAC Meeting to consider Clusters AC Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clusters AC Reports reporting on matters pertaining to Draft Annual Performance Report including Draft AFS
3.	July/August/September 2021	Review of Draft Audit and Management Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Draft Management Reports, • Draft External Audit Reports.
4.	September 2021	CAC Meeting to consider Clusters AC Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clusters AC Reports on matters pertaining to External Audit Reports.
5.	September 2021	Review of First Quarter Performance Information including Financial & Non-Financial Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First Quarter Accounting Officer's Report to the AC (Financial & Non-Financial), • First Quarter Risk Management Report, • SCOPA Resolutions Implementation

NO.	PERIOD	NATURE OF THE AC MEETING	INFORMATION / DOCUMENTS REVIEWED
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Progress, Auditor General Audit Findings Implementation Progress, First Quarter Internal Audit Report
6.	October 2021	CAC Meeting to consider Clusters AC Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clusters AC Reporting on matters concerning to First Quarter Reports
7.	November 2021	Review of Second Quarter Performance Reports (Financial and Non-Financial)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Second Quarter Accounting Officer's Report to the AC (Financial & Non-Financial), Second Quarter Risk Management Report, SCOPA Resolutions Implementation Progress, Auditor General Audit Findings Implementation Progress, Second Quarter Internal Audit Report
8.	December 2021	CAC Meeting to consider Clusters AC Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clusters AC Reports on matters pertaining to Second Quarter Audit Committee Reports as per paragraph 7 above.
9.	December 2021	Audit Debriefing Session between AC Members and MECs to discuss AC Matters.	
10.	February 2022	AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approval of the Audit Committee Charter, Approval of the Internal Audit Charter, Review of the Accounting Officer's Reporting Framework to the AC, AC Improvement Plan by Clusters AC Chairpersons Reflection on the Status of the Previous Year AC Resolutions, 360 Degree AC Evaluation Feedback.
11.	March 2022	Third Quarterly Departmental Reports and approval of the Three-Year Internal Audit Plan, Annual Internal Audit Plan and Auditor General Audit Coverage Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All information under No. 5, Three Year Internal Audit Plans and Annual Internal Audit Plans for 2022/2023. Auditor General Audit Coverage Strategies
12.	March 2022	CAC Meeting to consider Clusters AC Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clusters AC Reports on matters pertaining to Third Quarter AC Reports as per paragraph 11 above.

12. OBJECTIVES OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Strategic Objectives of the AC as stipulated in its approved written Terms of Reference (AC Charter) are to ensure:

- the availability of a well-resourced, functional and sustained internal audit function;
- sound relationship with all assurance providers, oversight structures and other stakeholders;

- effective and efficient Internal and External Audit processes;
- promotion of sound functional interaction between the internal audit and other assurance providers;
- that there is adequate and effective corporate governance, encompassing fraud and risk management, information technology, internal control, financial management and reporting systems;
- Accounting Officers are fully supported in fulfilling their responsibilities in terms of the PFMA;
- accountability in terms of financial management and performance information for effective service delivery; and
- Compliance with relevant laws and regulations.

INFORMATION ON THE AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

INITIALS & SURNAME	QUALIFICATIONS	INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL MEMBER	IF INTERNAL, POSITION IN THE DEPARTMENT	DATE APPOINTED	DATE RESIGNED / TERMINATED	NO. OF MEETINGS ATTENDED
S.J MASITE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Certified Internal Auditor (CIA) • Certified Fraud Examiner (CFE) • Chartered Internal Auditor (CMIIA) • B. Com • Qualification in Internal Auditor Leadership (QIAL) 	External	N/A	01 February 2020	To Date	6

INITIALS & SURNAME	QUALIFICATIONS	INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL MEMBER	IF INTERNAL, POSITION IN THE DEPARTMENT	DATE APPOINTED	DATE RESIGNED / TERMINATED	NO. OF MEETINGS ATTENDED
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Professional Govt. Internal Auditor and Chartered Govt. Internal Auditor 					
M.K SEBEELO	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B TECH: Internal Auditing ND: Internal Auditing Cert. in Advance Project Management 	External	N/A	01 February 2017 Re-appointed 01 February 2020	To Date	6
M.P MOILOA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advanced Post Graduate Diploma Financial Planning Bachelor of Commerce Diploma in General Nursing and Midwifery Certificate in Sales Management (2015) – UCT 	External	N/A	01 February 2020	To Date	6

INITIALS & SURNAME	QUALIFICATIONS	INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL MEMBER	IF INTERNAL, POSITION IN THE DEPARTMENT	DATE APPOINTED	DATE RESIGNED / TERMINATED	NO. OF MEETINGS ATTENDED
T.C MODIPAN E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CA (SA) • B Com Honours (CTA) • B Com (Accounting) • Higher Diploma in Auditing • Certificate in Business Development Systems • SAICA GRAP Certificate 	External	N/A	01 February 2020	To Date	6

11. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2022

Audit Committee Structure

Limpopo Provincial Government has appointed Audit Committee structure which is two tiered. The structure consists of four cluster audit committees dealing with specific departments and a Shared Central Audit Committee consisting of cluster chairpersons.

Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.13. The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein, except that we have not reviewed changes in accounting policies and practices.

Stakeholder Engagement

In this financial year, the Committee has been able to engage with the following stakeholders:

- Limpopo Provincial Treasury Transversal Units
- Office of the Premier Transversal Units
- Respective Departments` Senior Management
- Accounting Officer
- Member of the Executive Council
- Auditor General (South Africa)
- Shared Internal Audit Services

The Effectiveness of Internal Control

The Committee reviewed and deliberated on the quarterly reports produced by the Shared Internal Audit Services in the financial year; which were based on the approved Internal Audit Plan. Overall the system of internal controls designed by management was assessed as adequately designed to mitigate identified risks, with an exception of the Medical Equipment acquisition, maintenance and management process. Internal controls as deployed by Management were however assessed to be ineffectively implemented; to provide assurance that the objectives of the Department will be met.

The work of internal audit is only effective when management implements agreed action plans emanating from audit findings raised. The Committee is not satisfied with the rate of internal audit action plan implementation.

The following audits were completed by the Shared Internal Audit Services during the year under review:

- Annual Financial Statements
- Annual Report
- Asset Management
- Supply Chain Management
- Financial Management (Revenue)
- Interim Financial Statements
- DORA: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant
- Assurance on Performance Information
- Records Management
- Follow Up Audits

The following were areas of concern:

- Asset Management
- Revenue Management
- Discrepancies noted between means of verification and reported performance information
- Slow resolution of previously raised findings

In-Year Management and Monthly/Quarterly Report

The department has reporting monthly and quarterly to the Treasury as is required by the PFMA.

Evaluation of Financial Statements

The Committee has reviewed the annual financial statements prepared by the department prior submission to AGSA for the annual regulatory audit. Detailed feedback on the impression of the Committee was provided; and the department was expected to consider all the inputs provided by the Committee.

Evaluation of Financial Statements

The Committee has reviewed the annual financial statements prepared by the department prior submission to AGSA for the annual regulatory audit. Detailed feedback on the impression of the Committee was provided; and the department was expected to consider all the inputs provided by the Committee.

Auditor-General's Report

The Audit Committee concurs and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor-General on the annual financial statements and is of the opinion that the audited annual financial statements be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor-General.



SJ Masite, CIA, CMIIA, CFE, QIAL, CICP
Chairperson of the Audit Committee
Department of Social Development
22 August 2022

12. B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The following table has been completed in accordance with the compliance to the BBBEE requirements of the BBBEE Act of 2013 and as determined by the Department of Trade, Industry and Competition.

Has the Department / Public Entity applied any relevant Code of Good Practice (B-BBEE Certificate Levels 1 – 8) with regards to the following:		
Criteria	Response Yes / No	Discussion <i>(include a discussion on your response and indicate what measures have been taken to comply)</i>
Determining qualification criteria for the issuing of licences, concessions or other authorisations in respect of economic activity in terms of any law?	Yes	Private licencing committee to consider and recommend to the Accounting Officer issuing of licencing for establishment and erection of private hospitals per regulation R158 Ambulances licencing committees to consider and recommend to the Accounting Officer issuing of licencing for the operation of private licences as per regulation R1320.
Developing and implementing a preferential procurement policy?	Yes	The department adopted the preferential policy from National Treasury and implemented as per relevant directives in the form of National Treasury Practice Notes
Determining qualification criteria for the sale of state-owned enterprises?	No	The sale of other assets within the department is done through a public auction where all citizens of the country are afforded an equal opportunity to bid
Developing criteria for entering into partnerships with the private sector?	Yes	All partnership agreement is done in line with the preferential procurement framework
Determining criteria for the awarding of incentives, grants and investment schemes in support of Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment?	No	The department does not have any other duty except in the form of tenders which are done in line with BBBEE framework.

PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

1. INTRODUCTION

The Departmental Human Resources Management unit is responsible for providing the necessary human resources and maintaining positive relationships between management and employees in the workplace. Human Resources Management functions include training, recruitment, selection, placement and development of staff. These functions are done in line with various prescripts governing human resource environment in the public service.

2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

Status of human resources in the department

The department endeavours to appoint healthcare professionals in accordance with the norms as set by the WHO and other related bodies. However, the Department still experiences among others:

- High vacancy rate due to shortage of funds
- High staff turnover rates especially for health professionals

Human resource priorities for the year under review and the impact

- a) The department is in a process of reviewing the organisational structure to address inefficiencies.
- b) Human resource delegations were approved and issued to various levels of leadership within the department. These have led to enhancement of the recruitment of personnel, improved decision making and addressed workload of human resources at head office.
- c) The department recruited additional contract employees to address the COVID-19 pandemic. Medical Officers, Physiotherapists, Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses, Nursing Assistants, Ward Attendants, Porters and Messengers are some of the categories that were appointed in this regard. This has enabled the department to effectively respond to management of COVID-19 pandemic.
- d) The department will continue to improve its individual performance management system so that it leads to real performance of the department overall

Workforce planning and key strategies to attract and recruit skilled and capable workforce

- a) Implementation of rural allowances and commuted overtime,
- b) Implementation of youth development programme that includes internships and community service.

Employee performance management.

The department implements the Provincial Performance Management Policy within the National Framework of Performance Management.

Employee wellness programmes

Mental health and psychosocial support services were offered to the employees. These included individual counselling and therapeutic services, group trauma debriefing, stress management, burnout, fatigue and bereavement as follows:

Mental Health and Psychosocial Awareness Sessions

INTERVENTION	NUMBER
Psychosocial impact of Covid19	523
Managing trauma & bereavement	594
Stress, burnout, and fatigue	2535
Mental health /illness awareness	146
Substance abuse awareness	178
Total sessions conducted	3976

Mental Health and Psychosocial Wellness therapy and counselling services provided to referred employees

INTERVENTIONS	NUMBER
Mental Health	755
Personal Financial	80
Medical Health/ Incapacity	582
Work Related <i>Absenteeism/Transfer/Conflict/Performance</i>	274
Family	337
Gender-Based Violence	21

Alcohol/Drug Dependency	25
Total	2074

Therapeutic Group Psychosocial Support

INTERVENTIONS	NUMBER
Covid 19 Trauma debriefings	44
Covid 19 Bereavement Care and Support	9
Total	53

Promotion of work-life balance sessions conducted

INTERVENTIONS	NUMBER
Conflict Management workshops	4
Teambuilding sessions	5
GBV awareness workshops	13
Absenteeism workshops	5
financial wellness workshops	21
Total sessions	48

Promotion of organizational wellness sessions conducted

INTERVENTIONS	NUMNER
EHW policy and referral procedures induction and promotion workshops	43
Total	43

Achievements and challenges faced by the department

The department has successfully provided human resources required in the campaign against COVID-19 and in the vaccination programme.

- a) The Department will continue with reprioritisation of posts and fill critical posts as and when funds become available
- b) The department has successfully utilized funding for youth development programme through various SETAs despite its inability to keep up with payments of the skills development levy.
- c) Planned investments in information technology interventions will assist the department to reduce its reliance on human resources in many areas.
- d) The department has paid most of the CoE liabilities that were owed to employees.

3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

The Department's approved staff establishment is at **64436** with **29965** filled posts.

This has results in the Department operating at **53, 50 %** Vacancy rate. This has detrimental effect in the rendering of health services in the province.

However, following deactivation of inactive posts on the system the following is the vacancy status:

- Total staff establishment **33886**
- Filled post of **29965**

3.1 Personnel related expenditure

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Administration	285 464,00	235 830,00	55,00	0,00	82,61	663,00
District Health Services	14 488 316,00	9 989 569,00	6050,00	0,00	68,95	339,00
Emergency Medical Services	903 533,00	757 419,00	0,00	0,00	83,83	374,00
Central Hospital Services	2 771 320,00	2 350 565,00	0,00	0,00	84,82	541,00
Provincial Hospital Services	2 108 496,00	1 559 945,00	111,00	0,00	73,98	452,00
Health Sciences & Training	498 874,00	398 977,00	400,00	0,00	79,98	669,00
Health Care Support Services	569 225,00	101 259,00	0,00	0,00	17,79	434,00
Health Facilities Management	1 284 533,00	10 948,00	0,00	0,00	0,85	1253,00
Total	22 909 761,00	15 404 512,00	6616	0,00	67,24	378,00

Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	846 547,00	5,40	13 445,83	62 960,00
Skilled (level 3-5)	3 542 390,00	22,70	12 630,00	280 474,00
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	4 433 458,00	28,40	9 670,00	458 475,00
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	6 632 853,00	42,50	7 477,00	887 101,00
Senior and Top management (levels 13-16)	97 396,00	0,60	69,00	1 411 536,00
Total	15 552 644,00	99,60	43 291,83	359 251,00

Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Administration	213 322,00	83,70	2 223,00	0,90	4 603,00	1,80	8 682,00	3,40
District Health Services H	8 068 821,00	79,30	354 367,00	3,50	325 617,00	3,20	531 764,00	5,20
Emergency Medical Services	523 701,00	69,10	87 326,00	11,50	31 948,00	4,20	57 752,00	7,60
Central Hospital Services	1 235 101,00	75,50	173 611,00	10,60	35 129,00	2,10	64 091,00	3,90
Provincial Hospital Services	1 853 523,00	77,10	147 244,00	6,10	76 009,00	3,20	126 118,00	5,20
Health Sciences & Training	211 798,00	76,60	27 544,00	10,00	4 525,00	1,60	8 770,00	3,20
Health Care Support Services H	75 884,00	74,30	7 830,00	7,70	3 372,00	3,30	6 539,00	6,40
Health Facilities Management	8 328,00	83,70	0,00	0,00	117,00	1,20	93,00	0,90
TOTAL	12 190 476,00	78,10	800 145,00	5,10	481 321,00	3,10	803 810,00	5,10

Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Skilled (level 1-2)	741 871,00	87,60	8 835,00	1,00	24 992,00	3,00	39 019,00	4,60
Skilled (level 3-5)	2 559 771,00	71,90	142 035,00	4,00	209 557,00	5,90	342 361,00	9,60
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	3 513 473,00	78,90	120 356,00	2,70	153 153,00	3,40	260 950,00	5,90
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	5 290 021,00	79,50	528 919,00	8,00	92 421,00	1,40	160 883,00	2,40
Senior management (level 13-16)	85 340,00	86,50	0,00	0,00	1 198,00	1,20	597,00	0,60
Total	12 190 476,00	78,10	800 145,00	5,10	481 321,00	3,10	803 810,00	5,10

3.2 Employment and Vacancies

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2022

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Health Administration	737	353	52.1	5
District Health Services	44924	20979	53.3	692
Emergency Medical Service	3334	1878	43.7	0
Provincial Hospital Service	7845	3563	54.6	276
Central Hospital Service	6206	2764	55.5	286
Health Sciences Training	1007	265	73.7	0
Health Care Support Services	234	128	45.3	0
Health Facilities Management	56	35	37.5	0
TOTAL	64343	29965	53.4	1259

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2022

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Lower skilled (1-2)	7259	1968	70.9	9
Skilled(3-5)	27435	14484	47.2	47
Highly skilled production (6-8)	15234	6021	60.5	413
Highly skilled supervision (9-12)	14286	7424	48.0	790
Senior management (13-16)	129	68	47.3	0
Total	64343	29965	53.4	1259

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2022

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Specialists	561	130	76,83%	6
Medical Officers	2877	1307	54,57%	571
Pharmacists	636	529	16,82%	170
Professional Nurses	14765	8754	40,71%	237
Allied Health Professionals	3269	1372	58,03%	149
Paramedics	122	25	79,51%	0
TOTAL	22230	12117	45,49%	1133

3.3 Filling of SMS Posts

Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2022

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department	1	1	1,47%	0	0,00%
Salary Level 16	0	0	0,00%	0	0,00%
Salary Level 15	4	3	4,41%	1	25,00%
Salary Level 14	15	12	17,65%	3	20,00%
Salary Level 13	63	52	76,47%	11	17,46%
Total	83	68	100,00%	15	18,07%

Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 20ZZ

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department	1	1	1,41%	0	0,00%
Salary Level 16	0	0	0,00%	0	0,00%
Salary Level 15	3	3	4,23%	0	0,00%
Salary Level 14	15	13	18,31%	2	13,33%
Salary Level 13	63	54	76,06%	9	14,29%
Total	82	71	100,00%	11	13,41%

Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

SMS Level	Advertising	Filling of Posts	
	Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months
Director-General/ Head of Department	N/A	-	-
Salary Level 16	N/A	-	-
Salary Level 15	N/A	-	-
Salary Level 14	N/A	-	-
Salary Level 13	4	-	1
Total	4	-	1

Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
N/A The four posts of Directors were advertised within six months after approval by Treasury). See table 3.3.3 above)

Reasons for vacancies not filled within twelve months
No suitable candidates could be found during the selection process for the three posts

Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
N/A (The four posts of Directors were advertised within six months after approval by Treasury). See table 3.3.3 above)

Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months
N/A No suitable candidates could be found during the selection process

3.4 Job Evaluation

Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	7159	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	27278	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	15330	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	14442	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band A	111	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band B	18	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band C	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	64343	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	N/A				
Male					
Total					

Employees with a disability	
-----------------------------	--

Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
N/A				
Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation				N/A
Percentage of total employed				

Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	N/A				
Male					
Total					
Employees with a disability					
Employees with a disability					

3.5 Employment Changes

Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2020	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	1968	49	81	1,5
Skilled (Levels3-5)	14484	813	1047	3,7
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	6021	733	1184	14,4
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	7424	905	1220	13,3
Senior Management Service Bands A	52	0	8	3,1
Senior Management Service Bands B	12	0	2	0
Senior Management Service Bands C	3	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Bands D	1	0	0	0
Total	29965	2500	3542	8,1

Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 20YY	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Specialists	130	25	24	18,6
Medical Officers	1307	607	565	34,5
Pharmacists	529	199	177	25,1
Professional Nurses	8754	620	1200	10,4
Allied Health Professionals	1372	210	146	11,5
Paramedics	25	0	0	11,5
TOTAL	12117	1661	2112	13,6

Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the department for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Termination Type	Number	% of Total Resignations
Death	172	4,9
Resignation	593	16,7
Expiry of contract	1859	52,5
Dismissal – operational changes	0	0
Dismissal – misconduct	20	0,6
Dismissal – inefficiency	0	0
Discharged due to ill-health	27	0,8
Retirement	818	23,1
Transfer to other Public Service Departments	43	1,2
Other	10	0,3
Total	3542	

Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment	8.4%	
----------------------------------------------------------------------	------	--

Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2020	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Specialists	130	0	0%	29	0,35%
Medical Officers	1307	0	0%	411	4,96%
Pharmacists	529	0	0%	316	3,81%
Professional Nurses	8754	0	0%	6322	76,23%
Allied Health Professionals	1372	0	0%	1211	14,60%
Paramedics	25	0	0%	4	0,05%
TOTAL	12117	0	0%	8293	100,00%

Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Salary Band	Employees 1 April 20YY	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	1968	0	0,00%	0	0,00%
Skilled (Levels3-5)	14484	0	0,00%	150	22,90%
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	6021	0	0,00%	269	41,07%
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	7424	0	0,00%	236	36,03%
Senior Management (Level 13-16)	68	0	0,00%	0	0,00%
Total	29965	0	0,00%	655	100,00%

3.6 Employment Equity

Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 202

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, Senior Officials and Managers	36	1	0	2	28	0	0	1	68
Professionals	1372	3	17	55	1854	3	15	55	3374
Technicians and associate professionals	1973	0	1	6	8945	6	12	60	11003
Clerks	841	1	0	3	1415	3	0	12	2275
Service and sales workers	1896	4	0	12	7172	2	0	17	9103
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	248	0	0	2	21	0	0	0	271
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	228	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	240
Elementary occupations	1140	2	0	2	2480	1	0	6	3631
Total	7734	11	18	82	21927	15	27	151	29965
Employees with disabilities	54	0	0	0	54	1	0	2	130

Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2022

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	4
Senior Management	34	1	0	2	26	0	0	1	64
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	1941	3	18	67	5207	4	24	82	7346
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	2061	3	0	9	7567	5	3	53	9701
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	3201	4	0	4	8192	6	0	15	11422
Unskilled and defined decision making	495	0	0	0	933	0	0	0	1428
Total	7734	11	18	82	21927	15	27	151	29965

Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	347	2	6	40	466	0	7	37	905
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	148	0	0	0	573	2	0	10	733
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	176	0	0	0	634	0	3	0	813
Unskilled and defined decision making	25	0	0	0	24	0	0	0	49
Total	696	2	6	40	1697	2	10	47	2500
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
<i>Top Management</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	4	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	10
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	364	0	6	49	749	2	5	45	1220
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	262	0	0	2	885	15	1	19	1184
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	316	0	0	2	728	0	0	1	1047
Unskilled and defined decision making	42	0	0	0	39	0	0	0	81
Total	988	0	6	53	2407	17	6	65	3542
Employees with Disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Disciplinary action	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Written Warning and Final Written Warning	16	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	46
Final Written Warning	16	0	0	0	48	0	0	0	64
One month suspension without pay	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
Two months suspension without pay	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3
Three months suspension without pay	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Withdrawal	5	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	6
Dismissal	12	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	17

Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professionals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Technicians and associate professionals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Clerks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service and sales workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

machine operators and assemblers									
Elementary occupations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

3.7 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 May 2022

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Director-General/ Head of Department (Salary Level 16)	1	1	1	100%
Salary Level 15	4	3	3	100%
Salary Level 14	16	12	12	100%
Salary Level 13	73	52	50	96%
Total	94	68	66	97%

Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2022

Reasons
Precautionary Suspensions, Precautionary transfers, abscondence and interdepartmental transfer.

Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 March 2022

Reasons
None

3.8 Performance Rewards

Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Race and Gender	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
African					
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Asian	-	-	-	-	-
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Coloured	-	-	-	-	-
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Female	0	0	0	0	0
White	-	-	-	-	-
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Female	0	0	0	0	0

Total	0	0	0	0	0
--------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (level 3-5)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (level 6-8)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Medical specialists	0	0	0	0	0
Medical practitioners	0	0	0	0	0
Pharmacists	0	0	0	0	0
Professional nurse	0	0	0	0	0
Allied	0	0	0	0	0
Paramedics	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Band A	0	0	0	0	0	0
Band B	0	0	0	0	0	0
Band C	0	0	0	0	0	0
Band D	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0

3.9 Foreign Workers

Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Salary band	01 April 2021		31 March 2022		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Lower skilled	2	1,3%	2	0,9%	0	0,0%
Highly skilled production (Lev. 6-8)	9	5,9%	11	5,2%	2	3,3%
Highly skilled supervision (Lev. 9-12)	139	90,8%	196	92,0%	57	95,0%
Contract (level 9-12)	3	2,0%	4	1,9%	1	1,7%
Contract (level 13-16)	0	0,0%	0	0,0%	0	0,0%
Total	153	100,0%	213	100,0%	60	100,00

Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Major occupation	01 April 2020		31 March 2021		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Professionals and managers	147	96,1%	196	92,0%	49	81,7%
Social natural technical and medical sciences+supp	6	3,9%	10	4,7%	4	6,7%
Technicians and associated professionals	0	0,0%	7	3,3%	7	11,7%
TOTAL	153	100,0%	213	100,0%	60	100,0%

3.10 Leave utilisation

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2021 to 31 December 2020

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower Skills (Level 1-2)	10273	91,40	1416	5,80	7,00	5 691,00
Skilled (levels 3-5)	75322	92,10	9328	38,40	8,00	65 054,00
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	64180	89,80	7875	32,40	8,00	93 125,00
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9 - 12)	46357	89,00	5646	23,20	8,00	125 963,00
Top and Senior management (levels 13-16)	294	94,60	39	0,20	8,00	1 296,00
Total	196426	90,60	24304	100,00	8,00	291 129,00

Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2020

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using disability leave	% of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	831	100,00	45	4,80	18,00	487
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	10922	100,00	375	39,90	29,00	9400
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	7555	100,00	289	30,70	26,00	11219
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	7356	100,00	229	24,30	32,00	19490
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	9	100,00	2	0,20	5,00	39
Total	26673	100,00	941	100,00	28,00	40634

Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2021 to 31 December 2021

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of Employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	61 737,00	42,00	1484
Skilled Levels 3-5)	329 739,84	27,00	12241
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	257 275,01	28,00	9232
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	195 709,00	28,00	6918
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	1 899,00	26,00	72
Total	846 359,85	28,00	29947

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2021 to 31 December 2021

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of Employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2021
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	5	1	5,00	40,00
Skilled Levels 3-5)	312	58	5,00	60,00
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	276	66	4,00	59,00
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	832	131	6,00	76,00
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0,00	99,00
Total	1425	256	6,00	66,00

Table 3.10.5 Leave payouts for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Reason	Total amount (R'000)	Number of employees	Average per employee (R'000)
Annual - Discounting with Resignation (Work Days)	10 899,00	408	26 713,00
	326,00	2	163 000,00
Annual - Gratuity: Death/Retirement/Medical Retirement(Work	33 524,00	1005	33 357,00
Capped - Gratuity: Death/Retirement/Medical Retirement(Work	88 378,00	748	118 152,00
TOTAL	133 127,00	2163	61 547,00

3.11 HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
None	

Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	x		Mrs A Ntsewa: Director - HIV, STI,TB (HAST) Stakeholder Coordinator
2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	x		1 x Deputy Director Employee Health and Wellness 2 x Personnel Practitioner- EHW Annual budget = R80 000.00

<p>3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.</p>	<p>x</p>		<p>1. Mental health and psychosocial services: (a) individual counselling & therapy (b) group trauma debriefings, mental health awareness, stress management, bereavement coping skills 2. Physical wellness and recreational activities – sports, teambuilding activities. 3. Promotion of Organizational wellness- Wellness policy and procedures induction, financial wellness, absenteeism management, healthy lifestyle programmes, 4. Work-life balance – Managing burnout and fatigue, Transfers trends analysis and engagement, Team-building strategies, Life-skills.</p>
<p>4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.</p>			<p>None</p>
<p>5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.</p>			<p>None</p>
<p>6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.</p>	<p>x</p>		<p>Implementation of HIV, TB and STI Management workplace policy -Provision of treatment, care and support -Management of incapacity and ill-health retirements -Reasonable accommodation -Access to counselling and therapeutic services</p>
<p>7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have you achieved.</p>	<p>x</p>		<p>▪ Employee VCT results are combined with those of the general public for reasons of promoting internal service utilization and confidentiality. No designation at the service entry point.</p>
<p>8. Has the department developed measures/indicators</p>	<p>x</p>		<p>Departmental Health and</p>

to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.		Productivity management policy impact monitoring and evaluation measures: -The human and financial capacity to implement Employee Health and Wellness -Health education and promotion awareness in the workplace. -Review of the programme by the relevant stakeholders: employees, union representatives, supervisors, and managers. -Quarterly and annual reports
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Labour Relations

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Subject matter	Date
None	None

Notes

- If there were no agreements, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

Total number of Collective agreements	None
----------------------------------------------	-------------

Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Correctional counselling	0	0
Verbal warning	0	0
Written warning	51	36
Final written warning	106	76
Suspended without pay	4	2
Fine	0	0
Demotion	0	0
Dismissal	19	14
Not guilty	0	0
Case withdrawn	2	2

Total number of Disciplinary hearings finalised	139
--------------------------------------------------------	------------

Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Type of misconduct	Number	% of total
Insubordination	2	2
Gross dishonesty/ bringing the department into disrepute	1	1
Gross insubordination	2	2
Habitual absenteeism	2	2
Fraud	3	3
RWOPS	1	1
Failure to disclose financial interest	108	77
Dereliction of duties	3	3
Negligence	2	2
Theft	1	1
Refusal to obey hospital security regulations	2	1
Gross dereliction of duties	4	4
Gross improper conduct	1	1
Damage of property	1	1
Intimidation and threat	1	1
Intimidation and hurling abusive words	1	1
Participation in an unlawful strike	1	1
Gross dishonesty, RWOPS and gross negligence	2	2
Absenteeism	1	1

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Grievances	Number	% of Total
Number of grievances resolved	5	23
Number of grievances not resolved	22	87
Total number of grievances lodged	27	

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Disputes	Number	% of Total
Number of disputes upheld	17	43
Number of disputes dismissed	39	57
Total number of disputes lodged	135	

Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Total number of persons working days lost	189
Total costs working days lost	462045.73
Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000)	462045.73

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Number of people suspended	25
Number of people who's suspension exceeded 30 days	25
Average number of days suspended	760 days
Cost of suspension(R'000)	10 687 973.55

3.12 Skills development

Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 20YY	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	36	0	36	0	36
	Male	46	0	34	0	34
Professionals	Female	2188	0	2012	0	2012
	Male	1496	0	549	0	549
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	9497	0	261	0	261
	Male	2244	0	92	0	92
Clerks	Female	1792	0	296	0	296
	Male	898	0	196	0	196
Service and sales workers	Female	7443	0	1960	0	1960
	Male	1843	0	102	0	102
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	11	0	5	0	5
	Male	90	0	10	0	10
Craft and related trades workers	Female	21	0	5	0	5
	Male	278	0	9	0	9
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	117	0	8	0	8
	Male	134	0	12	0	12
Elementary occupations	Female	2832	0	51	0	51
	Male	1638	0	48	0	48
Sub Total	Female	23937	0	4648	0	4648
	Male	8667	0	1052	0	1052
Total		32604	0	5700	0	5700

Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 20YY	Training provided within the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	36	0	24	0	24
	Male	46	0	24	0	24
Professionals	Female	2188	0	6344	0	6344
	Male	1496	0	1715	0	1715
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	9497	0	1734	0	1734
	Male	2244	0	467	0	467
Clerks	Female	1792	0	713	0	713
	Male	898	0	381	0	381
Service and sales workers	Female	7443	0	2832	0	2832
	Male	1843	0	299	0	299
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	11	0	3	0	3
	Male	90	0	5	0	5
Craft and related trades workers	Female	21	0	41	0	41
	Male	278	0	125	0	125
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	117	0	13	0	13
	Male	134	0	19	0	19
Elementary occupations	Female	2832	0	665	0	665
	Male	1638	0	235	0	235
Sub Total	Female	23937	0	12369	0	12369
	Male	8667	0	3270	0	3270
Total		32604	0	15639	0	15639

3.13 Injury on duty

Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total incidents
Required basic medical attention only	134	74, 86%
Temporary Total Disablement	45	25,14%
Permanent Disablement	0	0%
Fatal	0	0%
Total	179	%

3.14 Utilisation of Consultants

Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
SIU PPE Investigations Report and Disciplinary hearings	2	93	1 768 882.00
NDoH 20/2018/2019	1 (CAJV)	3 years ending end June 2022	Variable

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
1 (NDoH 20/2018/2019)	Lead Service Provider x1 Medical Expert Providers x1 Legal Services Providers x3 Data Analytics Providers x1 Total: 6	979	Variable

Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
Evidence Leader in PPE matter	MN Masetla Attorneys	100%	1 096 122.00
Presiding Officer in PPE matter	MP Shai Attorneys	100%	672 760.00
NDoH 20/2018/2019 (CAJV)	80%	75%	5 (83.3%)

Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Project title	Total Number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (Work days)	Donor and contract value in Rand
N/A			

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
N/A			

Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project

3.15 Severance Packages

Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by department
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	N/A			
Skilled Levels 3-5)	N/A			
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	N/A			
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	N/A			
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	N/A			
Total				

PLEASE READ THIS FIRST	SECTION A: EMPLOYER DETAILS & INSTRUCTIONS																																																																						
<p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; margin: 0;">↓</p> <p>PURPOSE OF THIS FORM</p> <p>This form enables employers to comply with Section 21 of the Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998, as amended.</p> <p>This form contains the format for employment equity reporting by designated employers to the Department of Labour.</p> <p>WHO COMPLETES THIS FORM?</p> <p>All designated employers. Employers who wish to voluntarily comply with Chapter 3 of the Act are also required to complete this form.</p> <p>WHEN SHOULD EMPLOYERS REPORT?</p> <p>Designated employers must submit their report annually on the first working day of October or by 15 January of the following year in the case of electronic reporting.</p> <p>Employers who become designated on or after the first working day of April but before the first working day of October must only submit their first report on the first working day of October of the following year.</p> <p>SEND TO:</p> <p>Employment Equity Registry The Department of Labour Private Bag X117 Pretoria 0001</p> <p>Online reporting: www.labour.gov.za Helpline: 0860101018</p> <p>NO FAXED OR E-MAILED REPORTS WILL BE ACCEPTED</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">Trade name</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">DTI registration name</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">DTI registration number</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">PAYE/SARS number</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">7160711281</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">UIF reference number</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">EE reference number</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">9063</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Seta classification</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">HEALTH AND WELFARE SECTOR</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Industry/Sector</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">HUMAN HEALTH AND SOCIAL WORK ACTIVITIES</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Telephone number</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">015 293 6000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Postal address</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">PRIVATE BAG X9302 POLOKWANE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Postal code</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">0700</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">City/Town</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">POLOKWANE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Province</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">LIMPOPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Physical address</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">18 COLLEGE STREET POLOKWANE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Postal code</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">0700</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">City/Town</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">POLOKWANE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Province</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">LIMPOPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;">Details of CEO/Accounting Officer at the time of submitting this report</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Name and surname</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">DR F.T MHLONGO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Telephone number</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">015 293 6294</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Fax number</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">015 293 6211</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Email address</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Mhlongotk100@gmail.com</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;">Details of Employment Equity Senior Manager at the time of submitting this report</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Name and Surname</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">DR M.E TEFFU</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Telephone number</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">015 293 6359</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Fax number</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">015 293 6211</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Email address</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Matome.Teffu@dhsd.limpopo.gov.za</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;">Business type</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Private Sector <input type="checkbox"/> National Government <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government <input type="checkbox"/> Non-profit Organisation </td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> State-Owned Enterprise <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provincial Government <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Institution </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;">Information about the organisation at the time of submitting this report</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Number of employees in the organisation</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 0 to 49 <input type="checkbox"/> 50 to 149 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 150 or more </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Is your organisation an organ of State?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Is your organisation part of a group / holding company?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">If yes, please provide the name</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Year for which this report is submitted</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">2021</td> </tr> </table>	Trade name	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	DTI registration name		DTI registration number		PAYE/SARS number	7160711281	UIF reference number		EE reference number	9063	Seta classification	HEALTH AND WELFARE SECTOR	Industry/Sector	HUMAN HEALTH AND SOCIAL WORK ACTIVITIES	Telephone number	015 293 6000	Postal address	PRIVATE BAG X9302 POLOKWANE	Postal code	0700	City/Town	POLOKWANE	Province	LIMPOPO	Physical address	18 COLLEGE STREET POLOKWANE	Postal code	0700	City/Town	POLOKWANE	Province	LIMPOPO	Details of CEO/Accounting Officer at the time of submitting this report		Name and surname	DR F.T MHLONGO	Telephone number	015 293 6294	Fax number	015 293 6211	Email address	Mhlongotk100@gmail.com	Details of Employment Equity Senior Manager at the time of submitting this report		Name and Surname	DR M.E TEFFU	Telephone number	015 293 6359	Fax number	015 293 6211	Email address	Matome.Teffu@dhsd.limpopo.gov.za	Business type		<input type="checkbox"/> Private Sector <input type="checkbox"/> National Government <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government <input type="checkbox"/> Non-profit Organisation	<input type="checkbox"/> State-Owned Enterprise <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provincial Government <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Institution	Information about the organisation at the time of submitting this report		Number of employees in the organisation	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 to 49 <input type="checkbox"/> 50 to 149 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 150 or more	Is your organisation an organ of State?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Is your organisation part of a group / holding company?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	If yes, please provide the name	_____	Year for which this report is submitted	2021
Trade name	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH																																																																						
DTI registration name																																																																							
DTI registration number																																																																							
PAYE/SARS number	7160711281																																																																						
UIF reference number																																																																							
EE reference number	9063																																																																						
Seta classification	HEALTH AND WELFARE SECTOR																																																																						
Industry/Sector	HUMAN HEALTH AND SOCIAL WORK ACTIVITIES																																																																						
Telephone number	015 293 6000																																																																						
Postal address	PRIVATE BAG X9302 POLOKWANE																																																																						
Postal code	0700																																																																						
City/Town	POLOKWANE																																																																						
Province	LIMPOPO																																																																						
Physical address	18 COLLEGE STREET POLOKWANE																																																																						
Postal code	0700																																																																						
City/Town	POLOKWANE																																																																						
Province	LIMPOPO																																																																						
Details of CEO/Accounting Officer at the time of submitting this report																																																																							
Name and surname	DR F.T MHLONGO																																																																						
Telephone number	015 293 6294																																																																						
Fax number	015 293 6211																																																																						
Email address	Mhlongotk100@gmail.com																																																																						
Details of Employment Equity Senior Manager at the time of submitting this report																																																																							
Name and Surname	DR M.E TEFFU																																																																						
Telephone number	015 293 6359																																																																						
Fax number	015 293 6211																																																																						
Email address	Matome.Teffu@dhsd.limpopo.gov.za																																																																						
Business type																																																																							
<input type="checkbox"/> Private Sector <input type="checkbox"/> National Government <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government <input type="checkbox"/> Non-profit Organisation	<input type="checkbox"/> State-Owned Enterprise <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provincial Government <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Institution																																																																						
Information about the organisation at the time of submitting this report																																																																							
Number of employees in the organisation	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 to 49 <input type="checkbox"/> 50 to 149 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 150 or more																																																																						
Is your organisation an organ of State?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																																																																						
Is your organisation part of a group / holding company?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No																																																																						
If yes, please provide the name	_____																																																																						
Year for which this report is submitted	2021																																																																						

Please indicate below the preceding twelve month period the report covers (*except for first time reporting where the period may be shorter*):

From (date): 01 / 10 / 2020 to (date): 30 / 09 / 2021
DD / MM / YYYY DD / MM / YYYY

Please indicate below the duration of your current Employment Equity Plan:

From (date): 01 / 10 / 2017 to (date): 30 / 09 / 2022
DD / MM / YYYY DD / MM / YYYY

PLEASE READ THIS FIRST

- a. The report should cover a twelve month period, except for first time reporting where this may not be possible and the months covered should be consistent from year to year for the duration of the plan.
- b. Employers must complete the EEA2 and the EEA4 forms and submit them together to the Department of Labour. Reports submitted by employers to the Department may only be hand delivered, posted or submitted online by the first working day of October or by 15 January of the following year only in the case of electronic reporting.
- c. An employer who becomes designated on or after the first working day of April, but before the first working day of October, must only submit its first report on the first working day of October in the following year.
- d. "Designated groups" mean Black people (i.e. Africans, Coloureds and Indians), women and people with disabilities who are citizens of the Republic of South Africa by birth or descent; or became citizens of the Republic of South Africa by naturalisation (i) before 27 April 1994 or (ii) after 26 April 1994 and who would have been entitled to acquire citizenship by naturalisation prior to that date but who were precluded by apartheid policies.
- e. The alphabets "A", "C", "I", "W", "M" and "F" used in the tables have the following corresponding meanings and must be interpreted as "Africans", "Coloureds", "Indians", "Whites", "Males" and "Females" respectively.
- f. "Temporary employees" are those employees employed for less than three months.
- g. Guidelines on occupational levels are provided in the EEA9 Annexure of these regulations.
- h. **Numerical goals** must include the entire workforce profile, and **NOT** the difference between the current workforce profile and the projected workforce profile the employer seeks to achieve at the end of its Employment Equity Plan (EE Plan).
- i. **Numerical targets** must include the entire workforce profile, and **NOT** the difference between the current workforce profile and the projected workforce profile the employer seeks to achieve by the next reporting period.
- j. All areas of the form must be fully and accurately completed and submitted by employers. Designated employers who fail to observe this provision will be deemed not to have reported.
- k. Employers must **not** leave blank spaces, use 'not applicable' (NA) or a 'dash' (-) when referring to the value "0" (Zero) or the word "No".

SECTION B: WORKFORCE PROFILE

1. WORKFORCE PROFILE

1.1 Please report the total number of **employees** (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following **occupational levels**: Note: A=Africans, C=Coloureds, I=Indians and W=Whites

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Foreign Nationals		Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	Male	Female	
Top management	2	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	5
Senior management	36	1	0	2	27	0	0	1	0	0	67
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	1907	2	15	41	5216	4	17	73	99	64	7438
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents	2035	3	0	10	7423	7	1	59	0	7	9545
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	3415	4	0	5	8894	6	0	13	1	1	12339
Unskilled and defined decision making	530	0	0	0	970	0	0	0	0	0	1500
TOTAL PERMANENT	7925	10	15	58	22533	17	18	146	100	72	30894
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	1	10	15	58	22533	17	18	146	100	72	30894

1.2 Please report the total number of **employees with disabilities only** in each of the following occupational levels:
Note: A=Africans, C=Coloureds, I=Indians and W=Whites

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Foreign Nationals		Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	Male	Female	
Top management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	9	0	0	0	10	0	0	2	0	0	21
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents	16	0	0	0	13	1	0	0	0	0	30
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	33	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	55
Unskilled and defined decision making	15	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	24
TOTAL PERMANENT	73	0	0	0	54	1	0	2	0	0	130
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	73	0	0	0	54	1	0	2	0	0	130

SECTION C: WORKFORCE MOVEMENT

2. Recruitment

2.1. Please report the total number of new recruits, **including people with disabilities**. Note: A=Africans, C=Coloureds, I=Indians and W=Whites

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Foreign Nationals		Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	Male	Female	
Top management											
Senior management	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	166	2	2	6	234	0	3	8	66	31	518
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents	94	0	0	0	277	2	1	12	0	0	386
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	50	0	0	0	235	0	0	0	0	0	285
Unskilled and defined decision making	1107	0	0	4	12619	1	0	0	0	0	13733
TOTAL PERMANENT	1417	2	2	10	13366	3	4	22	66	31	14923
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	1417	2	2	10	13366	3	4	22	66	31	14923

3. Promotion

- 3.1. Please report the total number of promotions into each occupational level, **including people with disabilities**.
Note: A=Africans, C=Coloureds, I=Indians and W=Whites

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Foreign Nationals		Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	Male	Female	
Top management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PERMANENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

4. Termination

4.1. Please report the total number of terminations in each occupational level, **including people with disabilities**. Note:
A=Africans, C=Coloureds, I=Indians and W=Whites

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Foreign Nationals		Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	Male	Female	
Top management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	3	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	9
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	389	1	4	44	776	2	2	26	4	1	1249
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents	334	1	0	3	995	6	1	18	0	0	1358
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	751	0	2	1	5695	1	0	2	0	0	6452
Unskilled and defined decision making	42	0	0	0	36	0	0	1	0	0	79
TOTAL PERMANENT	1519	2	6	48	7508	9	3	47	4	1	9147
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	1519	2	6	48	7508	9	3	47	4	1	9147

SECTION D: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

5. Skills Development

- 5.1. Please report the total number of people **including people with disabilities**, who received training **ONLY** for the purpose of achieving the numerical goals, and not the number of training courses attended by individuals. Note: A=Africans, C=Coloureds, I=Indians and W=Whites

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	
Top management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PERMANENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

SECTION E: NUMERICAL GOALS & TARGETS

6. Numerical goals

6.1. Please indicate the numerical goals as contained in the EE Plan (i.e. the entire workforce profile **including people with disabilities**) you project to achieve at the end of your current Employment Equity Plan in terms of occupational levels. Note: A=Africans, C=Coloureds, I=Indians and W=Whites:

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Foreign Nationals		Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	Male	Female	
Top management	4	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	6
Senior management	45	1	0	3	36	0	0	1	0	0	86
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	2165	6	29	72	5238	9	22	142	110	52	7845
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents	2135	7	4	31	5595	8	10	95	3	12	7901
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	6052	10	1	20	11959	15	4	55	0	0	18116
Unskilled and defined decision making	1195	2	2	2	1604	3	2	5	0	0	2815
TOTAL PERMANENT	11596	26	36	128	24435	35	38	298	113	64	36769
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	11596	26	36	128	24435	35	38	298	113	64	36769

7. Numerical targets

7.1. Please indicate the numerical targets as contained in the EE Plan (i.e. the entire workforce profile **including people with disabilities**) you project to achieve at the end of the next reporting cycle, in terms of occupational levels.

Note: A=Africans, C=Coloureds, I=Indians and W=Whites

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Foreign Nationals		Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	Male	Female	
Top management	4	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	6
Senior management	45	1	0	3	36	0	0	1	0	0	86
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	2134	5	29	70	5238	9	22	140	110	52	7809
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents	2085	7	4	27	5596	7	10	89	3	12	7840
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	5646	9	1	18	11959	15	4	51	0	0	17703
Unskilled and defined decision making	1194	2	2	2	1604	3	2	5	0	0	2814
TOTAL PERMANENT	11108	24	36	120	24435	34	38	286	113	64	36258
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	11108	24	36	120	24435	34	38	286	113	64	36258

7 of 9 EEA2

SECTION F: MONITORING & EVALUATION

8. Consultation

8.1. Please indicate below the stakeholders that were involved in the consultation process when developing and implementing your Employment Equity Plan and the preparation of this Employment Equity Report.

Consultation	Yes	No
Consultative body or employment equity forum	✓	
Registered trade union(s)	✓	
Employees	✓	

9. Barriers and affirmative action measures

9.1. Please indicate which categories of employment policy or practice barriers to employment equity were identified. If your answer is 'Yes' to barriers in any of the categories, please indicate whether or not there are affirmative action measures developed and the time-frames to overcome them.

Categories	BARRIERS		AFFIRMATIVE ACTION MEASURES		TIME-FRAME FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF AA MEASURES	
	YES	NO	YES	NO	START DATE	END DATE
Recruitment procedures	✓		✓		1 Oct 2017	31 Aug 2018
Advertising positions	✓		✓		1 Oct 2017	31 Aug 2022
Selection criteria	✓		✓		1 Oct 2017	31 Aug 2022
Appointments						
Job classification and grading						
Remuneration and benefits						
Terms & conditions of employment						
Job assignments						
Work environment and facilities	✓		✓		1 Oct 2019	31 Aug 2020
Training and development	✓		✓		1 Oct 2018	31 Aug 2019
Performance and evaluation						
Promotions						
Transfers						
Succession & experience planning						
Disciplinary measures						
Dismissals						
Retention of designated groups						
Corporate culture						
Reasonable accommodation	✓		✓		1 March 2018	30 Sept 2018
HIV&AIDS prevention and wellness programmes						
Assigned senior manager(s) to manage EE implementation						
Budget allocation in support of employment equity goals						
Time off for employment equity consultative committee to meet						

10. Monitoring and evaluation of implementation

10.1. How regularly do you monitor progress on the implementation of the Employment Equity Plan? Please choose one.

Monthly	Quarterly
	X

PLEASE READ THIS FIRST SECTION A: EMPLOYER DETAILS & INSTRUCTION

10.2. Did you achieve the annual objectives as set out in your Employment Equity Plan for this period?

Yes	No	Please explain
	X	Posts not advertised due to financial constraints

SECTION G: Signature of the Chief Executive Officer/Accounting Officer


Chief Executive Officer/Accounting Officer

I Dr T MHLONGO (full Name) CEO/Accounting Officer
 of _____

hereby declare that I have read, approved and authorized this report.

Signed on this 15 th day of December (month) year 2021

At (place): POLOKWANE



 Chief Executive Officer/Accounting Officer

<div style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 10px;"> </div> <p>PURPOSE OF THIS FORM</p> <p>This form enables employers to comply with Section 27 (1) of the Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998, as amended.</p> <p>This form contains the format for an Income Differential Statement to be completed by a designated employer and submitted to the Department of Employment and Labour</p> <p>WHO COMPLETES THIS FORM?</p> <p>All designated employers must submit a report in terms of Section 27(1) of the Employment Equity Act, 55 of 1998 as amended.</p> <p>WHEN SHOULD EMPLOYERS REPORT?</p> <p>Designated employers must submit their report annually at a Department of Employment and Labour office on the first working day of October for immediate capturing or by 15 January of the following year for online reporting.</p> <p>Employers who become designated on or after the first working day of April but before the first working day of October must submit their Income Differential Statement on the first working day of October of the following year.</p> <p>Online reporting: www.labour.gov.za Helpline: 0860101018</p> <p>NO FAXED OR E-MAILED REPORTS WILL BE ACCEPTED</p>	Trade name	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
	DTI registration name	
	DTI registration number	
	PAYE/SARS number	7160711281
	UIF reference number	
	EE reference number	9063
	Seta classification	HEALTH AND WELFARE SECTOR
	Industry/Sector	HUMAN HEALTH AND SOCIAL WORK ACTIVITIES
	Bargaining Council	PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
	Telephone number	015 293 6000
	Postal address	PRIVATE BAG X9302 POLOKWANE
	Postal code	0700
	City/Town	POLOKWANE
	Province	LIMPOPO
	Physical address	18 COLLEGE STREET POLOKWANE
	Postal code	0700
	City/Town	POLOKWANE
	Province	LIMPOPO
	Details of CEO/Accounting Officer at the time of submitting this report	
	Name and surname	DR F.T MHLONGO
	Telephone number	015 293 6294
	Fax number	015 293 6211
	Email address	Mhlongotk100@gmail.com
	Details of Employment Equity Senior Manager at the time of submitting this report	
	Name and Surname	DR M.E TEFFU
	Telephone number	015 293 6359
	Fax number	015 293 6211
	Email address	Matome.Teffu@dhsd.limpopo.gov.za
Business type		
<input type="checkbox"/> Private Sector <input type="checkbox"/> National Government <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government <input type="checkbox"/> Non-profit Organisation	<input type="checkbox"/> State-Owned Enterprise <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provincial Government <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Institution	
Information about the organisation at the time of submitting this report		
Number of employees in the organisation	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 to 49 <input type="checkbox"/> 50 to 149 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 150 or more	
Is your organisation an organ of State?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Is your organisation part of a group / holding company?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
If yes, please provide the name.	_____	
Is your organisation a public company?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Year for which this report is submitted	2021	

SECTION B: THE FOLLOWING MUST BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION WHEN COMPLETING THE EEA4 FORMS

1. The objective of the EEA4 Form is to collect information for the assessment of the remuneration gap between the highest paid and lowest paid employees and, at the same time, to assess inequalities in remuneration in relation to race and gender in the various occupational levels. It must be noted that the total number of employees in the EEA2 in each occupational level (Workforce profile table 1.1) must be taken into account when completing this form (EEA4).
2. All employees (including Foreign Nationals) must be included when completing the EEA4 form in the appropriate space provided in the table below. Temporary employees are employees employed to work for less than three months over a period of 12 months.
3. “**Remuneration**” means any payment in money or in kind, or both in money and in kind, made or owing to any person in return for that person working for any other person, including the State.
4. Remuneration (i.e. fixed and variable remuneration) contained in this form must reflect information of the same employees reflected in the EEA2 Form for the reporting period concerned across all occupational levels. The workforce in terms of race and gender must be exactly the same as the workforce outlined in the EEA2 Form.
5. All employees, including Foreign Nationals and temporary employees (i.e. those employees employed to work for less than three months) must be included when completing the EEA4 Form.
6. Calculation of remuneration must include a period of twelve months and reflect the same reporting period covered by the EEA2 Form. Where an employee had not worked for a full twelve month period, an amount equivalent to the annual remuneration must be calculated and furnished. For example, the annual equivalent for an employee who worked for three months and earned R30 000 is R120 000 (i.e. $(R30\ 000 / 3) * 12$). All remuneration amounts to be reflected in the table below must be rounded up to the nearest Rand (R) and included as **total remuneration (fixed / guaranteed remuneration plus any variable remuneration)** that was paid out for each group in terms of population group and gender.
7. No blank spaces, commas (,), full stops or decimal points (.) or any other separator should be included when capturing the remuneration information in each of the cells in the table below – for example R7 345 567.6 must be captured as R7345568 with no separators.
8. All remuneration (i.e. total cost to company) must be included in the form as annualized fixed / guaranteed remuneration and annualized variable remuneration). The information below provides inclusions and exclusions to consider when completing the EEA4 Form.

8.1 Fixed / Guaranteed remuneration includes:

- a) Salary/wage;
- b) Housing or accommodation subsidy or housing or accommodation received as a benefit in kind;
- c) Travel allowance or provision of a car, except to the extent that the allowance or the car is provided to enable the employee to work as provided for by the Fourth and Seventh Schedules of the Income Tax Act;
- d) Any cash payments made to an employee, except those listed as exclusions in terms of this schedule;
- e) Any other payments in kind received by an employee, except those listed as exclusions in terms of this schedule;
- f) Employer's contributions to medical aid, pension, provident fund or similar benefit funds;
- g) Employer's contributions to income protection, funeral or death benefit schemes; and
- h) Guaranteed (non-discretionary) annual bonus/13th cheque.

8.2 Variable remuneration includes:

- a) Short-term incentives: annual or shorter incentives and (generally) cash performance-based payments, including deferrals (commission schemes are included here);
- b) Long-term incentives: longer than one year, (usually) share-based awards and cash-based settlement that have a vesting period of more than one year must also be included, which may be retention and / or performance-based;
- c) Lump sums in respect of ongoing employment e.g. back pay and leave paid upon termination;
- d) Discretionary payments not related to an employee's hours of work or performance (for example, a retention bonus);
- e) As provided for by the Income Tax Act, the taxable benefit portion of bursaries and scholarships provided to the employee and/or relatives of the employee; and
- f) Dividends included as remuneration by the Fourth Schedule of the Income Tax Act.

8.3 Excluded:

- a) Any allowance, cash payment or payment in kind provided to enable the employee to work (for example, an equipment, tool or similar allowances or the provision of transport or the payment of a transport allowance to enable the employee to travel to and from work);
- b) Gratuities (for example, tips received from customers) and gifts from the employer;
- c) Non-employment related lump sums such as severance pay; and
- d) Dividends not included as remuneration by the Fourth Schedule of the Income Tax Act.

9. Information and Calculations

Information is required on the number of employees, including persons with disabilities, and the total remuneration in each **occupational level** in terms of the population group and gender in **Section C of the EEA4 form**.

In addition, remuneration information is required for the lowest paid individual at the lowest occupational level and the remuneration of the highest paid individual is required for each of the other occupational levels in your organisation in terms of population group and gender in **Section D of the EEA4 form**.

- 9.1 Please provide the remuneration of the employee with the **highest total remuneration** (i.e. fixed/guaranteed and variable remuneration) for each occupational level in terms of population group and gender. Where applicable, information must be provided for both males and females for Africans, Coloureds, Indians, Whites and Foreign Nationals.
- 9.2 Please provide the remuneration of the employee with the lowest total remuneration (i.e. fixed/guaranteed and variable remuneration) for the lowest occupational level in your organisation in terms of population group and gender. Where applicable, information must be provided for both males and females for Africans, Coloureds, Indians, Whites and Foreign Nationals.
- 9.3 Please provide the **average/ mean remuneration**, the **median remuneration** and the **remuneration gap** as required in **Section E of the EEA4 Form**.

SECTION C: WORKFORCE PROFILE AND TOTAL REMUNERATION

4 of 7 EEA4

Please use the table below to indicate the number of employees, including persons with disabilities, and the total remuneration in terms of population group and gender for each occupational level. In addition, please provide the total remuneration per occupational level in your organisation.

Occupational levels		MALE				FEMALE				FOREIGN NATIONALS		Total
		A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	M	F	
Top Management	Number of employees	2	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	5
	Total remuneration	5477919	0	0	0	3235665	0	0	0	0	0	8713584
Senior Management	Number of employees	36	1	0	2	27	0	0	1	0	0	67
	Total remuneration	41710377	1122225	0	2984034	31038411	0	0	1057326	0	0	77912373
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	Number of employees	1907	2	15	41	5216	4	17	73	99	64	7438
	Total remuneration	1303705929	1332180	15639735	42712395	2899153704	3338697	11653233	51409632	104279673	51554067	4484779245
Skilled technical, academically qualified and, junior management,	Number of employees	2035	3	0	10	7423	7	1	59	0	7	9545
	Total remuneration	574284558	1002618	0	3081039	2026765671	1843707	233691	16271313	0	2117172	2625599769
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	Number of employees	3415	4	0	5	8894	6	0	13	1	1	12339
	Total remuneration	569993673	5764564	0	768390	1438475749	1035660	0	2281629	132525	132525	2015000806
Unskilled and defined decision making	Number of employees	530	0	0	0	970	0	0	0	0	0	1500
	Total remuneration	59490687	0	0	0	109435089	0	0	0	0	0	168925776

TOTAL PERMANENT	Number of employees	7925	10	15	58	22533	17	18	146	100	72	30894
	Total remuneration	255466314 3	9221587	15639735	49545858	650810428 9	6218064	11886924	71019900	104412 198	538037 64	9384515462
Temporary employees	Number of employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total remuneration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	Number of employees	7925	10	15	58	22533	17	18	146	100	72	30894
	Total remuneration	255466314 3	9221587	15639735	49545858	650810428 9	6218064	11886924	71019900	104412 198	538037 64	9384515462

SECTION D: FIXED / GUARANTEED AND VARIABLE REMUNERATION

Please provide the remuneration of the employee with the **highest total remuneration (i.e. fixed/guaranteed and variable remuneration)** in terms of population group and gender for all the occupational levels, **except for the lowest occupational level in your organisation**. Please provide the remuneration of the employee with the **lowest total remuneration** in your organisation in terms of population group and gender. Where a choice has to be made between two employees with the same total remuneration, i.e. one employee having a higher fixed/guaranteed remuneration and the other employee having a higher variable remuneration, the employee with the higher variable remuneration, **except at the lowest occupational level, wherein an employee with the lowest variable remuneration** should be chosen when completing the form below.

Occupational levels		MALE				FEMALE				FOREIGN NATIONALS	
		A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	M	F
Top Management	Fixed / Guaranteed	1978533	0	0	0	1978533	0	0	0	0	0
	Variable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Remuneration	1978533	0	0	0	1978533	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	Fixed / Guaranteed	1122225	1122225	0	1122225	1122225	0	0	1122225	0	0
	Variable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Remuneration	1122225	1122225	0	1122225	1122225	0	0	1122225	0	0
Professionally qualified, experienced specialists and mid-management	Fixed / Guaranteed	869007	869007	869007	869007	869007	869007	869007	869007	869007	869007
	Variable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Remuneration	869007	869007	869007	869007	869007	869007	869007	869007	869007	869007
Skilled technical, academically qualified and, junior management,	Fixed / Guaranteed	375141	375141	375141	375141	375141	375141	375141	375141	0	375141
	Variable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Remuneration	375141	375141	375141	375141	375141	375141	375141	375141	375141	375141
Semi-skilled and	Fixed / Guaranteed	208479	0	208479	208479	208479	208479	0	208479	208479	208479

discretionary decision making	Variable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Remuneration	208479	0	208479	208479	208479	208479	0	208479	208479	208479
Unskilled and defined decision making	Fixed / Guaranteed	112247	0	0	0	112247	0	0	0	0	0
	Variable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Remuneration	102534	0	0	0	102534	0	0	0	0	0

SECTION E: AVERAGE AND MEDIAN REMUNERATION AND THE REMUNERATION GAP

Please note the **average/ mean remuneration** involves adding up a number of amounts in remuneration and dividing the total by the total number of employees included in the total. The '**median**' is the "middle" value in a list of payments (i.e. remuneration) ranked from lowest to highest.

What is the average annual remuneration of the top 10% of your <u>top earners</u> ?	Average Annual Remuneration	R 1978533
What is the average annual remuneration for the bottom 10% of your <u>bottom earners</u> ?	Average Annual Remuneration	R102534
What is the median <u>earners</u> remuneration in your organisation?	Median Earners Remuneration	R977982
Please indicate whether your organisation has a policy in place to address and close the vertical gap between the highest and lowest paid employees in your workforce? (Mark with X)	YES	X
	NO	
How many times (e.g. 10x, 15x, 20x) is the vertical gap between the highest and lowest paid worker in your organisation in terms of the policy?	15	
Is the remuneration-gap between the highest and lowest paid employees in your organisation aligned to your policy? (Mark with X)	YES	X
	NO	
Are AA measures to address the remuneration gap included in your EE Plan? (Mark with X)	YES	X
	NO	

Please indicate a key reason for the Income Differentials that apply to your organisation. (Mark with X)	a) Seniority/ length of service	X
	b) Qualifications	
	c) Performance	
	d) Demotion	
	e) Experiential training	
	f) Shortage of skill	
	g) Transfer of business	

SECTION F: Signature of the Chief Executive Officer/Accounting Officer


Chief Executive Officer /Accounting Officer

I Dr. T MHLONGO----- (full Name) CEO/Accounting Officer of -----

heroby declare that I have read, approved and authorized this information.

Signed on this 15th-----day of December----- (month) year 2021

At (place): POLOKWANE-----



Chief Executive Officer/Accounting Officer

PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL

This is the auditor's report as issued by AGSA.

Report of the auditor-general to Limpopo Provincial Legislature on vote no. 7: Department of Health

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Qualified opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the department of health set out on pages 250 to 454, which comprise the appropriation statement, statement of financial position as at 31 March 2022, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, except for the effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion section of this auditor's report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the department of health as at 31 March 2022, financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standards (MCS) and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 9 of 2021 (DORA).

Basis for qualified opinion

Movable tangible capital assets

3. The department did not recognise capital assets in accordance with Modified Cash Standard 11, *Capital Assets*. I identified movable tangible capital assets that were incorrectly classified and valued as minor assets, resulting in major assets not being completely recognised. Consequently, major movable tangible capital assets were understated by R514 351 005 (2021: R282 893 205) in note 39 to the financial statements.
4. The department made a restatement to rectify a previous year misstatement as described in note 39.1 to the financial statements. The department did not implement adequate internal controls for the restatement of movable tangible

capital assets. The department did not use comparable base assets in determining the asset values and did not align the conditional assessment ratings to the physical condition of the assets as required by Modified Cash Standard 11, *Capital Assets*. Consequently, the comparative figure for other machinery and equipment was understated by R301 009 902 in note 39.1 to the financial statements.

Contingent liabilities

5. The department did not review contingent liabilities periodically in accordance with Modified Cash Standard, chapter 14, *Provisions and Contingents*. The department recorded litigations and claims by means of letters of demand and did not perform an assessment to determine the best estimate as at year-end. Additionally, I identified differences between the amount disclosed by the department and the external confirmations. Consequently, contingent liabilities are overstated by R2 883 900 160 in note 25.1 to the financial statements.

Context for the opinion

6. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
7. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards) (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
8. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified opinion.

Emphasis of matters

9. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Material impairment

10. As disclosed in note 30.3 to the financial statements, accrued departmental revenue was significantly impaired. The total impairment amounted to R456 348 000, which was 87% of the balance of accrued departmental revenue (2021: R355 920 000, 85% of the balance of accrued departmental revenue).

Underspending of the budget

11. As disclosed in the appropriation statement, the department materially underspent on the budget by R120 391 000 on Program 6: Health Sciences and Training.

A significant subsequent event that occurred between the date of the financial statements and the date of the auditor's report

12. I draw attention to note 38 in the financial statements, which deals with subsequent events and specifically the resignation of the accounting officer on 29 June 2022. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Other matter

13. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

14. The supplementary information set out on pages 455 to 502 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules on and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

15. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the MCS and the requirements of the PFMA and the (Act No. 9 of 20212) (DORA). and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
16. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the department's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

17. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be

expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

18. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

Introduction and scope

19. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. I was engaged to perform procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
20. I was engaged to evaluate the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected programmes presented in the department's annual performance report for the year ended 31 March 2022:

Programme	Pages in the annual performance report
Programme 2 – District health services (DHS)	56 – 76

21. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
22. The material findings on the reliability of the performance information of the selected programme are as follows:

Programme 2 – District health services (DHS)

Various indicators

23. The achievements reported in the annual performance report materially differed from the supporting evidence provided for the indicators listed below;

Indicator description	Reported achievement
Maternal mortality in facility ratio (District hospitals)	80,3/ 100 000 live births
Neonatal (<28 days) death in facility rate	13.2 per 1000 live births
Immunisation under 1-year coverage	69.2% (86 468 / 124 972)
Measles 2nd dose coverage	83.2% (105 881 / 127 327)

Various indicators

24. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for the reported achievements of 18 of the 31 indicators relating to this programme. This was due to the lack of accurate and complete records. I was unable to confirm the reported achievements by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were required to the reported achievements in the annual performance report of the indicators listed below;

Indicator description	Reported achievement
Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate (District Hospitals)	2.7% (88/ 3 281)
Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate (District Hospitals)	1.9% (55/ 2 883)
Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate (District Hospitals)	7.7% (73/ 954)
Death under 5 years against live birth rate (District Hospitals)	1.6 per 1000 live births (1 317/ 84 502)
HIV positive 15-24 years (excl. ANC) rate	1.4%
ART adult remain in care rate (12 months)	61.7% (20 304/ 32 901)
ART child remain in care rate (12 months)	67.3% (526/ 781)
ART Adult - viral load suppressed rate (12 months)	85.7% (13 737/ 16 023)
ART child - viral load suppressed rate (12 months)	66.5% (216/ 350)
Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks rate	66.7% (84 368/ 126 513)
Mother postnatal visit within 6 days rate	95.2% (127 534/ 133 971)
Live birth under 2500g in facility rate	10.6 per 1000 live births
Infant PCR test positive at birth rate	0.48% (119/ 24 897)
Infant PCR test positive around 10 weeks rate	0.86% (128/ 14 926)

Couple year protection rate

25. The achievement of 51.9% (810 094.8/ 1 561 776) was reported against target 55% (931 328.1/1 678 459.5) in the annual performance report. However, some supporting evidence provided, materially differed from the reported achievements, whilst in other instances, I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence. This was due to the lack of accurate and complete records. I was unable to further confirm the reported achievements by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustments were required to the reported achievement.

Other matters

26. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

27. Refer to the annual performance report on pages 56 to 76 for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and management's explanations provided for the under/ over achievement of targets. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the reliability of the reported performance information in paragraphs 23 to 25 of this report

Adjustment of material misstatements

28. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were in the reported performance information of programme 2: district health services. As management subsequently corrected only some of the misstatements, I raised material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information. Those that were not corrected are reported above.

Report on the audit of compliance with legislation

Introduction and scope

29. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the department's compliance with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
30. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

Annual financial statements and annual report

31. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and/or supported by full and proper records as required by section 40(1) (b) of the PFMA.
32. Material misstatements identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were not adequately corrected and/or the supporting records could not be provided subsequently, which resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified opinion.

Expenditure management

33. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure amounting to R9 013 000, as disclosed in note 31.1 to the annual financial statements, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1.

Revenue management

34. Appropriate processes were not implemented to provide for the collection and recording of revenue, as required by treasury regulation 7.2.1
35. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to collect all money due, as required by section 38(1)(c)(i) of the PFMA.
36. All reasonable steps were not taken to recover debts before writing them off, as required by treasury regulation 11.4.1.
37. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that bad debt was written off in accordance with the debt management's write-off policy, as required by treasury regulation 11.4.2.

Procurement and contract management

38. Some of the goods and services were procured without obtaining at least three written price quotations in accordance with treasury regulation 16A6.1, paragraph 3.3.1 of practice note 8 of 2007/08 and paragraph 3.2.1 of supply chain management (SCM) instruction note 2 of 2021/22.
39. Some of the bid documentation/ invitation to tender for procurement of commodities designated for local content and production, did not stipulate the minimum threshold for local production and content as required by the 2017 preferential procurement regulation 8(2).
40. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that commodities designated for local content and production, were procured from suppliers who met the prescribed minimum threshold for local production and content, as required by the 2017 preferential procurement regulation 8(5).

Consequence management

41. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred irregular expenditure as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was because investigations into irregular expenditure were not performed.

Strategic planning and performance management

42. Specific information systems were not adequately implemented to enable the monitoring of progress made towards achieving targets, core objectives and service delivery as required by public service regulation 25(1)(e)(i) and (iii).

Other information

43. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report which includes the audit committee's report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in the auditor's report.
44. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
45. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programme presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
46. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this report. When I do receive and read this information, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

47. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for the qualified opinion, the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.

48. Senior management did not adequately exercise their oversight responsibility to monitor and review the annual performance report and to prevent the risk of material misstatement. Inaccuracies between registers and the information system and no reconciliations between these registers and the information system, coupled with a lack of accurate and complete records, resulted in material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the annual performance report.
49. Senior management did not adequately oversee the operations of the department, as the annual financial statements and annual performance report contained material misstatements, which were not detected by the department's own system of internal controls.
50. The department did not adequately review and monitor compliance with applicable legislation.

Material irregularities

51. In accordance with the PAA and the material irregularity regulations, I have a responsibility to report on material irregularities identified during the audit and on the status of the material irregularities reported in the previous year's auditor's report.

Status of previously reported material irregularities

Rental payments for radiology equipment not in use

52. The department made lease payments from April 2013 to February 2020 for radiology equipment installed at the Pietersburg Hospital which was not licenced for use. The licence was suspended as a result of environmental challenges in the trauma room where it was installed, making it unsafe for use. The continued payment for the equipment that was not in use, was in contravention of section 38(1)(b) of the PFMA which requires the effective, efficient and economical use of the resources of the department. The non-compliance resulted in a material financial loss of R3 708 884 by 31 March 2020.
53. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity on 20 July 2020. The following actions have been taken to address the material irregularity:
54. The accounting officer negotiated the extension of the contract with the supplier to recover the financial loss incurred. The supplier agreed through a formal contract on 10 September 2021 to provide six equipments to the department at no cost starting on 1 July 2021 until 30 June 2022.
55. The licensing of the equipment was relaunched with the Radiation Control Board. The equipment was relicensed by the Radiation Control Board and tested for quality control on 9 June 2021.

56. The department used all six machines from the period 1 July 2021 until 30 June 2022 at no cost. The financial loss was recovered in full as at 30 June 2022.
57. The accounting officer concluded a formal investigation into the matter on 04 March 2021 and identified seven individuals that played a role in the material irregularity. Letters of notice of disciplinary hearing were issued to five officials who did not execute their duties as expected, on 01 April 2022. Two of the seven charged officials' services were terminated due to resignation and retirement from the department on 28 February 2022 and 31 October 2021 respectively. Responses from three officials were received on 4, 5 and 22 April 2022. One official did not respond to the notice and one official's service has been terminated through a transfer on 30 April 2022. The disciplinary hearings were to commence on 13 April 2022 and 25 and 26 April 2022. As at the date of my report, I have not been provided with evidence of the progress of these disciplinary hearings.
58. I will follow-up on the corrective actions during my next audit.

Other reports

59. In addition to the investigations relating to material irregularities, I draw attention to the following engagements conducted by various parties which had, or could have, an impact on the matters reported in the department's financial statements, reported performance information, compliance with applicable legislation and other related matters. These reports did not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my findings on the reported performance information or compliance with legislation.
60. The Public Protector investigated allegations of maladministration, procurement irregularities and nepotism in the awarding of tenders for the supply and delivery of personal protective equipment (PPE) by the department. The investigation was concluded on 29 April 2022 and resulted in disciplinary proceedings against affected employees. These proceedings were in progress at the date of this auditor's report.
61. The Special Investigating Unit (SIU) performed an investigation on the procurement of goods and services for PPE during, or in respect of the national state of disaster. The investigation was conducted in accordance with proclamation number R.23 of 2020 which covered the period 23 July 2020 to 30 September 2020. The investigation was concluded on 30 September 2021 and resulted in disciplinary hearings, referral for further investigation by Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation (DPCI) and National Prosecuting Authority (NPA). These proceedings were in progress at the date of this auditor's report.
62. The DPCI was investigating allegations of a value added tax (VAT) claim where the service provider claimed for VAT using an incorrect VAT registration number.

The investigation commenced in November 2021. These proceedings were in progress at the date of this auditor's report.

63. The SIU was investigating allegations of corruption and maladministration on the procurement of and contracting for waste management services. The probe will specifically look at contracts for the removal, treatment, transportation, collection, treatment and disposal of healthcare risk waste. The investigation commenced on 22 March 2022. These proceedings were in progress at the date of this auditor's report.

Auditor-General

Polokwane

11 August 2022



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure – Auditor-general’s responsibility for the audit

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the department’s compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor’s report, I also:
 - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
 - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department’s internal control
 - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer
 - conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer’s use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the department to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor’s report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor’s report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease operating as a going concern

- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation

Communication with those charged with governance

3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
4. I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

2. ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended
31 March 2022



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

Table of Contents

Appropriation Statement	250
Notes to the Appropriation Statement	331
Statement of Financial Performance	339
Statement of Financial Position	342
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	344
Cash Flow Statement	345
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (including Accounting policies)	348
Annexures	456

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Appropriation per programme									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Programme									
1. ADMINISTRATION	293 520	-	(6 140)	287 380	283 486	3 894	98,6%	292 128	275 706
2.DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES	14 682 228	-	26 810	14 709 038	14 488 316	220 722	98,5%	14 323 509	14 117 219
3.EMERGENCY MADICAL SERVICES	845 181	-	60 995	906 176	903 533	2 643	99,7%	898 201	855 667
4.PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	2 757 950	-	47 148	2 805 098	2 771 320	33 778	98,8%	2 697 129	2 664 559
5.CENTRALAND TERTIARY HOSPITALS SERVICES	2 225 195	-	(61 513)	2 163 682	2 108 496	55 186	97,4%	2 032 050	1 998 220
6.HEALTH SCIENCES AND TRAINING	673 166	-	(53 902)	619 264	498 873	120 391	80,6%	567 701	544 615

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

7.HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES	588 831	-	(18 956)	569 875	569 226	649	99,9%	685 430	586 189
8. HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	1 412 252	-	5 558	1 417 810	1 284 533	133 277	90,6%	1 099 591	986 224
Subtotal	23 478 323	-	-	23 478 323	22 907 783	570 540	97,6%	22 595 739	22 028 399
Statutory Appropriation	1 978	-	-	1 978	1 978	-	100,0%	1 978	1 978
Statutory Appropriation	1 978	-	-	1 978	1 978	-	100,0%	1 978	1 978
TOTAL	23 480 301	-	-	23 480 301	22 909 761	570 540	97,6%	22 597 717	22 030 377

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

	2021/22		2020/21	
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expen diture	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
TOTAL (brought forward) Reconciliation with statement of financial performance				
ADD				
Departmental receipts				
NRF Receipts				
Aid assistance				
Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total revenue)	23 480 301		22 597 717	
ADD				
Aid assistance		-		76
Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding				
Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total expenditure)		22 909 761		22 030 453

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Appropriation per economic classification									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	22 203 480	(22 575)	-	22 180 905	21 957 356	223 549	99,0%	21 350 377	20 960 648
Compensation of employees	15 774 432	(119 534)	(68 980)	15 585 918	15 406 490	179 428	98,8%	15 046 460	14 966 409
Goods and services	6 429 048	96 959	68 980	6 594 987	6 550 866	44 121	99,3%	6 303 917	5 994 239
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	390 659	20 625	-	411 284	335 844	75 440	81,7%	347 708	342 760
Provinces and municipalities	1 631	316	-	1 947	1 940	7	99,6%	1 882	1 509
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	389 028	20 309	-	409 337	333 904	75 433	81,6%	345 826	341 251
Payments for capital assets	886 162	680	-	886 842	615 291	271 551	69,4%	898 939	726 277
Buildings and other fixed structures	282 725	39 987	1 330	324 042	217 137	106 905	67,0%	364 878	353 729
Machinery and equipment	603 437	(39 307)	(1 330)	562 800	398 154	164 646	70,7%	534 060	372 548
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	1 270	-	1 270	1 270	-	100,0%	693	692
TOTAL	23 480 301	-	-	23 480 301	22 909 761	570 540	97,6%	22 597 717	22 030 377

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. OFF OF THE MEC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. MANAGEMENT	293 520	-	(6 140)	287 380	283 486	3 894	98,6%	292 128	275 706
Total for sub programmes	293 520	-	(6 140)	287 380	283 486	3 894	98,6%	292 128	275 706
Economic classification									
Current payments	288 111	(1 320)	(5 100)	281 691	278 428	3 263	98,8%	289 308	273 230
Compensation of employees	244 603	(1 270)	(4 400)	238 933	235 830	3 103	98,7%	252 273	238 315
Goods and services	43 508	(50)	(700)	42 758	42 598	160	99,6%	37 035	34 915
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 967	50	-	3 017	2 387	630	79,1%	1 508	1 170
Provinces and municipalities	28	50	-	78	77	1	98,7%	52	33
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	2 939	-	-	2 939	2 310	629	78,6%	1 456	1 137
Households	2 939	-	-	2 939	2 310	629	78,6%	1 456	1 137
Payments for capital assets	2 442	-	(1 040)	1 402	1 401	1	99,9%	619	614
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 442	-	(1 040)	1 402	1 401	1	99,9%	619	614
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	1 270	-	1 270	1 270	-	100,0%	693	692
TOTAL	293 520	-	(6 140)	287 380	283 486	3 894	98,6%	292 128	275 706

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME1.1 OFFICE OF THE MEC									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets										
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME1.2 MANAGEMENT

	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	288 111	(1 320)	(5 100)	281 691	278 428	3 263	98,8%	289 308	273 230
Compensation of employees	244 603	(1 270)	(4 400)	238 933	235 830	3 103	98,7%	252 273	238 315
Goods and services	43 508	(50)	(700)	42 758	42 598	160	99,6%	37 035	34 915
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 967	50	-	3 017	2 387	630	79,1%	1 508	1 170
Provinces and municipalities	28	50	-	78	77	1	98,7%	52	33
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 939	-	-	2 939	2 310	629	78,6%	1 456	1 137
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	2 442	-	(1 040)	1 402	1 401	1	99,9%	619	614
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 442	-	(1 040)	1 402	1 401	1	99,9%	619	614
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	1 270	-	1 270	1 270	-	100,0%	693	692
TOTAL	293 520	-	(6 140)	287 380	283 486	3 894	98,6%	292 128	275 706

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

PROGRAMME 2: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1.DISTRICT MANAGEMENT	521 011	17 159	7 450	545 620	540 190	5 430	99,0%	560 973	557 639
2.COMMUNITY HEALTH CLINICS	3 359 066	-	10 730	3 369 796	3 367 914	1 882	99,9%	3 385 329	3 382 262
3.COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRES	587 003	7 740	200	594 943	594 824	119	100,0%	601 538	601 357
4.COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES	185 533	141 983	15	327 531	327 139	392	99,9%	152 029	144 776
5.OTHER COMMUNITY SERVICES	121 426	54 200	40	175 666	175 435	231	99,9%	113 676	112 138
6.HIV/AIDS	2 536 951	1	-	2 536 952	2 441 196	95 756	96,2%	2 416 364	2 306 557
7.NUTRITION	3 946	22 500	1 358	27 804	27 769	35	99,9%	25 710	25 687
8.DISTRICT HOSPITALS	7 367 292	(243 583)	7 017	7 130 726	7 013 849	116 877	98,4%	7 067 890	6 986 803
Total for sub programmes	14 682 228	-	26 810	14 709 038	14 488 316	220 722	98,5%	14 323 509	14 117 219

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Economic classification									
Current payments	14 131 986	(20 822)	(75 060)	14 036 104	13 924 905	111 199	99,2%	13 771 486	13 674 258
Compensation of employees	10 343 857	(77 437)	(179 110)	10 087 310	9 989 569	97 741	99,0%	9 758 701	9 722 830
Goods and services	3 788 129	56 615	104 050	3 948 794	3 935 336	13 458	99,7%	4 012 785	3 951 428
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	163 538	20 272	29 500	213 310	212 656	654	99,7%	194 423	190 376
Provinces and municipalities	929	105	-	1 034	1 030	4	99,6%	1 025	992
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	162 609	20 167	29 500	212 276	211 626	650	99,7%	193 398	189 384
Payments for capital assets	386 704	550	72 370	459 624	350 755	108 869	76,3%	357 600	252 585
Buildings and other fixed structures	20 732	-	1 330	22 062	21 611	451	98,0%	25 034	16 703

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Machinery and equipment	365 972	550	71 040	437 562	329 144	108 418	75,2%	332 566	235 882
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	14 682 228	-	26 810	14 709 038	14 488 316	220 722	98,5%	14 323 509	14 117 219

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 2.1 DISTRICT MANAGEMENT									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	504 237	17 013	7 450	528 700	524 552	4 148	99,2%	544 707	544 118
Compensation of employees	396 842	(15 000)	-	381 842	377 797	4 045	98,9%	397 966	397 764
Goods and services	107 395	32 013	7 450	146 858	146 755	103	99,9%	146 741	146 354
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	15 594	146	-	15 740	15 389	351	97,8%	13 252	13 219
Provinces and municipalities	350	146	-	496	495	1	99,8%	515	487
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Households	15 244	-	-	15 244	14 894	350	97,7%	12 737	12 732
Payments for capital assets	1 180	-	-	1 180	249	931	21,1%	3 014	302
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 180	-	-	1 180	249	931	21,1%	3 014	302
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
TOTAL	521 011	17 159	7 450	545 620	540 190	5 430	99,0%	560 973	557 639

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 2.2 COMMUNITY HEALTH CLINICS									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	3 333 336	(22)	3 580	3 336 894	3 335 510	1 384	100,0%	3 360 710	3 359 377
Compensation of employees	3 010 169	(26 000)	(90 830)	2 893 339	2 891 974	1 365	100,0%	2 906 748	2 906 674
Goods and services	323 167	25 978	94 410	443 555	443 536	19	100,0%	453 962	452 703
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	24 100	22	7 150	31 272	31 225	47	99,8%	20 044	20 038
Provinces and municipalities	100	22	-	122	121	1	99,2%	125	125
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	24 000	-	7 150	31 150	31 104	46	99,9%	19 919	19 913

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Payments for capital assets	1 630	-	-	1 630	1 179	451	72,3%	4 575	2 847
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 630	-	-	1 630	1 179	451	72,3%	4 575	2 847
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	3 359 066	-	10 730	3 369 796	3 367 914	1 882	99,9%	3 385 329	3 382 262

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 2.3 COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRES									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	581 845	7 740	-	589 585	589 471	114	100,0%	597 450	597 277
Compensation of employees	551 920	8 900	-	560 820	560 728	92	100,0%	568 015	567 970
Goods and services	29 925	(1 160)	-	28 765	28 743	22	99,9%	29 435	29 307
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	5 158	-	200	5 358	5 353	5	99,9%	3 073	3 070
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 158	-	200	5 358	5 353	5	99,9%	3 073	3 070

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 015	1 010
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 015	1 010
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	587 003	7 740	200	594 943	594 824	119	100,0%	601 538	601 357

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 2.4 .COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	183 906	142 020	-	325 926	325 777	149	100,0%	150 754	143 515
Compensation of employees	103 263	147 900	-	251 163	251 035	128	99,9%	82 365	81 835
Goods and services	80 643	(5 880)	-	74 763	74 742	21	100,0%	68 389	61 680
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 390	(37)	15	1 368	1 362	6	99,6%	870	863
Provinces and municipalities	200	(37)	-	163	162	1	99,4%	160	157
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Households	1 190	-	15	1 205	1 200	5	99,6%	710	706
Payments for capital assets	237	-	-	237	-	237	-	405	398
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	237	-	-	237	-	237	-	405	398
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	185 533	141 983	15	327 531	327 139	392	99,9%	152 029	144 776

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 2.5: OTHER COMMUNITY SERVICES									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	121 426	54 200	-	175 626	175 395	231	99,9%	113 676	112 138
Compensation of employees	110 071	54 279	-	164 350	164 340	10	100,0%	58 882	57 362
Goods and services	11 355	(79)	-	11 276	11 055	221	98,0%	54 794	54 776
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	40	40	40	-	100,0%	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	40	40	40	-	100,0%	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	121 426	54 200	40	175 666	175 435	231	99,9%	113 676	112 138

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 2.6 .HIV/AIDS									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	2 230 708	(1 047)	-	2 229 661	2 216 690	12 971	99,4%	2 258 144	2 217 147
Compensation of employees	827 794	2 804	-	830 598	830 598	-	100,0%	741 714	710 391
Goods and services	1 402 914	(3 851)	-	1 399 063	1 386 092	12 971	99,1%	1 516 430	1 506 756
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 028	497	-	2 525	2 525	-	100,0%	2 294	2 293
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 028	497	-	2 525	2 525	-	100,0%	2 294	2 293

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Payments for capital assets	304 215	551	-	304 766	221 981	82 785	72,8%	155 926	87 117
Buildings and other fixed structures	20 732	-	-	20 732	20 289	443	97,9%	5 034	-
Machinery and equipment	283 483	551	-	284 034	201 692	82 342	71,0%	150 892	87 117
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
TOTAL	2 536 951	1	-	2 536 952	2 441 196	95 756	96,2%	2 416 364	2 306 557

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 2.7 DISTRICT HOSPITALS									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	3 946	4 500	1 358	9 804	9 799	5	99,9%	8 718	8 697
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	3 946	4 500	1 358	9 804	9 799	5	99,9%	8 718	8 697
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	18 000	-	18 000	17 970	30	99,8%	16 992	16 990
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	18 000	-	18 000	17 970	30	99,8%	16 992	16 990
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	3 946	22 500	1 358	27 804	27 769	35	99,9%	25 710	25 687

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 2.8 DISTRICT HOSPITALS									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	7 172 582	(245 226)	(87 448)	6 839 908	6 747 711	92 197	98,7%	6 737 327	6 691 989
Compensation of employees	5 343 798	(250 320)	(88 280)	5 005 198	4 913 097	92 101	98,2%	5 003 011	5 000 834
Goods and services	1 828 784	5 094	832	1 834 710	1 834 614	96	100,0%	1 734 316	1 691 155
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	115 268	19 644	22 095	157 007	156 762	245	99,8%	154 890	150 893
Provinces and municipalities	279	(26)	-	253	252	1	99,6%	225	223
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Households	114 989	19 670	22 095	156 754	156 510	244	99,8%	154 665	150 670
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	79 442	(18 001)	72 370	133 811	109 376	24 435	81,7%	175 673	143 921
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	79 442	(18 001)	71 040	132 481	108 054	24 427	81,6%	155 673	127 218
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	7 367 292	(243 583)	7 017	7 130 726	7 013 849	116 877	98,4%	7 067 890	6 986 803

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Programme 3 : EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. EMERGENCY TRANSPORT	845 181	-	60 995	906 176	903 533	2 643	99,7%	898 201	855 667
Total for sub programmes	845 181	-	60 995	906 176	903 533	2 643	99,7%	898 201	855 667
Economic classification									
Current payments	811 571	(111)	62 950	874 410	873 177	1 233	99,9%	840 119	806 772
Compensation of employees	733 693	-	23 850	757 543	757 419	124	100,0%	724 805	722 423
Goods and services	77 878	(111)	39 100	116 867	115 758	1 109	99,1%	115 314	84 349
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 324	111	25	2 460	2 338	122	95,0%	1 252	939

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Provinces and municipalities	444	111	25	580	580	-	100,0%	500	250
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 880	-	-	1 880	1 758	122	93,5%	752	689
Payments for capital assets	31 286	-	(1 980)	29 306	28 018	1 288	95,6%	56 830	47 956
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	31 286	-	(1 980)	29 306	28 018	1 288	95,6%	56 830	47 956
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	845 181	-	60 995	906 176	903 533	2 643	99,7%	898 201	855 667

SUB PROGRAMME 3.1 EMERGENCY TRANSPORT

	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	811 571	(111)	62 950	874 410	873 177	1 233	99,9%	840 119	806 772
Compensation of employees	733 693	-	23 850	757 543	757 419	124	100,0%	724 805	722 423
Goods and services	77 878	(111)	39 100	116 867	115 758	1 109	99,1%	115 314	84 349
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 324	111	25	2 460	2 338	122	95,0%	1 252	939
Provinces and municipalities	444	111	25	580	580	-	100,0%	500	250
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 880	-	-	1 880	1 758	122	93,5%	752	689
Payments for capital assets	31 286	-	(1 980)	29 306	28 018	1 288	95,6%	56 830	47 956
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	31 286	-	(1 980)	29 306	28 018	1 288	95,6%	56 830	47 956
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	845 181	-	60 995	906 176	903 533	2 643	99,7%	898 201	855 667

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Programme 4: PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1.GENERAL (REGIONAL) HOSPITAL	2 089 600	3 910	56 828	2 150 338	2 149 379	959	100,0%	2 075 385	2 061 211
2.PSYCHATRIC/MENTAL HOSPITAL	626 152	(3 690)	(27 215)	595 247	580 362	14 885	97,5%	584 614	567 072
3.TB HOSPITALS	42 198	(220)	17 535	59 513	41 579	17 934	69,9%	37 130	36 276
Total for sub programmes	2 757 950	-	47 148	2 805 098	2 771 320	33 778	98,8%	2 697 129	2 664 559
Economic classification									
Current payments	2 714 269	-	69 260	2 783 529	2 750 123	33 406	98,8%	2 677 470	2 645 029
Compensation of employees	2 297 464	6 357	79 880	2 383 701	2 350 565	33 136	98,6%	2 291 166	2 290 451
Goods and services	416 805	(6 357)	(10 620)	399 828	399 558	270	99,9%	386 304	354 578
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	17 122	-	2 888	20 010	19 999	11	99,9%	14 214	14 149

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Provinces and municipalities	100	-	(12)	88	88	-	100,0%	125	80
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	17 022	-	2 900	19 922	19 911	11	99,9%	14 089	14 069
Payments for capital assets	26 559	-	(25 000)	1 559	1 198	361	76,8%	5 445	5 381
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	495
Machinery and equipment	26 559	-	(25 000)	1 559	1 198	361	76,8%	4 945	4 886
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

TOTAL	2 757 950	-	47 148	2 805 098	2 771 320	33 778	98,8%	2 697 129	2 664 559
-------	-----------	---	--------	-----------	-----------	--------	-------	-----------	-----------

SUB PROGRAMME 4.1 GENERAL (REGIONAL) HOSPITAL									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	2 051 584	3 810	79 775	2 135 169	2 134 233	936	100,0%	2 060 840	2 046 729
Compensation of employees	1 730 465	4 000	68 695	1 803 160	1 802 244	916	99,9%	1 749 186	1 748 544
Goods and services	321 119	(190)	11 080	332 009	331 989	20	100,0%	311 654	298 185
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	12 214	-	2 053	14 267	14 262	5	100,0%	9 675	9 626
Provinces and municipalities	80	-	(12)	68	68	-	100,0%	110	70
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	12 134	-	2 065	14 199	14 194	5	100,0%	9 565	9 556
Payments for capital assets	25 802	100	(25 000)	902	884	18	98,0%	4 870	4 856
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	495
Machinery and equipment	25 802	100	(25 000)	902	884	18	98,0%	4 370	4 361
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	2 089 600	3 910	56 828	2 150 338	2 149 379	959	100,0%	2 075 385	2 061 211

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 4.2 PSYCHATRIC/MENTAL HOSPITAL									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	620 637	(3 590)	(28 045)	589 002	574 314	14 688	97,5%	579 750	562 228
Compensation of employees	530 446	2 357	(6 145)	526 658	512 182	14 476	97,3%	510 150	510 097
Goods and services	90 191	(5 947)	(21 900)	62 344	62 132	212	99,7%	69 600	52 131
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	4 908	-	830	5 738	5 734	4	99,9%	4 539	4 523
Provinces and municipalities	20	-	-	20	20	-	100,0%	15	10
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Households	4 888	-	830	5 718	5 714	4	99,9%	4 524	4 513
Payments for capital assets	607	(100)	-	507	314	193	61,9%	325	321
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	607	(100)	-	507	314	193	61,9%	325	321
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	626 152	(3 690)	(27 215)	595 247	580 362	14 885	97,5%	584 614	567 072

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 4.3 TB HOSPITALS									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	42 048	(220)	17 530	59 358	41 576	17 782	70,0%	36 880	36 072
Compensation of employees	36 553	-	17 330	53 883	36 139	17 744	67,1%	31 830	31 810
Goods and services	5 495	(220)	200	5 475	5 437	38	99,3%	5 050	4 262
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	5	5	3	2	60,0%	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	5	5	3	2	60,0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	150	-	-	150	-	150	-	250	204
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	150	-	-	150	-	150	-	250	204
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	42 198	(220)	17 535	59 513	41 579	17 934	69,9%	37 130	36 276

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Programme 5: CENTRALAND TERTIARY HOSPITALS SERVICES									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1.CENTRAL HOSPITAL	2 225 195	-	(61 513)	2 163 682	2 108 496	55 186	97,4%	2 032 050	1 998 220
Total for sub programmes	2 225 195	-	(61 513)	2 163 682	2 108 496	55 186	97,4%	2 032 050	1 998 220
Economic classification									
Current payments	2 083 730	(142)	(18 450)	2 065 138	2 062 879	2 259	99,9%	1 963 384	1 948 402
Compensation of employees	1 600 202	(46 712)	6 550	1 560 040	1 559 945	95	100,0%	1 481 404	1 481 333
Goods and services	483 528	46 570	(25 000)	505 098	502 934	2 164	99,6%	481 980	467 069
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	12 213	12	2 287	14 512	14 493	19	99,9%	9 041	8 992
Provinces and municipalities	50	-	(13)	37	37	-	100,0%	50	27

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	12 163	12	2 300	14 475	14 456	19	99,9%	8 991	8 965
Payments for capital assets	129 252	130	(45 350)	84 032	31 124	52 908	37,0%	59 625	40 826
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	129 252	130	(45 350)	84 032	31 124	52 908	37,0%	59 625	40 826
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

TOTAL	2 225 195	-	(61 513)	2 163 682	2 108 496	55 186	97,4%	2 032 050	1 998 220
-------	-----------	---	----------	-----------	-----------	--------	-------	-----------	-----------

SUB PROGRAMME 5.1 CENTRAL HOSPITAL									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	2 083 730	(142)	(18 450)	2 065 138	2 062 879	2 259	99,9%	1 963 384	1 948 402
Compensation of employees	1 600 202	(46 712)	6 550	1 560 040	1 559 945	95	100,0%	1 481 404	1 481 333
Goods and services	483 528	46 570	(25 000)	505 098	502 934	2 164	99,6%	481 980	467 069
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	12 213	12	2 287	14 512	14 493	19	99,9%	9 041	8 992
Provinces and municipalities	50	-	(13)	37	37	-	100,0%	50	27
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	12 163	12	2 300	14 475	14 456	19	99,9%	8 991	8 965
Payments for capital assets	129 252	130	(45 350)	84 032	31 124	52 908	37,0%	59 625	40 826
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	129 252	130	(45 350)	84 032	31 124	52 908	37,0%	59 625	40 826
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	2 225 195	-	(61 513)	2 163 682	2 108 496	55 186	97,4%	2 032 050	1 998 220

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Programme 6: HEALTH SCIENCES AND TRAINING									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1.NURSING TRAINING COLLEGES	207 850	15 680	(19 202)	204 328	163 593	40 735	80,1%	174 609	174 573
2.EMS: TRAINING COLLEGES	4 867	2	-	4 869	2 610	2 259	53,6%	3 471	3 452
3.BURSARIES	198 713	(8 880)	(34 700)	155 133	81 538	73 595	52,6%	129 506	129 471
4.OTHER TRAINING	261 736	(6 802)	-	254 934	251 132	3 802	98,5%	260 115	237 119
Total for sub programmes	673 166	-	(53 902)	619 264	498 873	120 391	80,6%	567 701	544 615
Economic classification									
Current payments	479 361	(180)	(19 202)	459 979	414 697	45 282	90,2%	438 193	415 584
Compensation of employees	444 289	(130)	(102)	444 057	398 977	45 080	89,8%	423 433	400 887
Goods and services	35 072	(50)	(19 100)	15 922	15 720	202	98,7%	14 760	14 697
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Transfers and subsidies	192 066	180	(34 700)	157 546	83 761	73 785	53,2%	127 005	126 965
Provinces and municipalities	80	50	-	130	128	2	98,5%	130	127
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	191 986	130	(34 700)	157 416	83 633	73 783	53,1%	126 875	126 838
Payments for capital assets	1 739	-	-	1 739	415	1 324	23,9%	2 503	2 066
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 739	-	-	1 739	415	1 324	23,9%	2 503	2 066
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	673 166	-	(53 902)	619 264	498 873	120 391	80,6%	567 701	544 615

SUB PROGRAMME 6.1 NURSING TRAINING COLLEGES									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	203 325	14 830	(19 202)	198 953	159 227	39 726	80,0%	174 048	174 021
Compensation of employees	186 161	-	(102)	186 059	146 378	39 681	78,7%	163 384	163 367
Goods and services	17 164	14 830	(19 100)	12 894	12 849	45	99,7%	10 664	10 654
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 618	850	-	4 468	4 366	102	97,7%	561	552
Provinces and municipalities	80	50	-	130	128	2	98,5%	130	127
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 538	800	-	4 338	4 238	100	97,7%	431	425
Payments for capital assets	907	-	-	907	-	907	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	907	-	-	907	-	907	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	207 850	15 680	(19 202)	204 328	163 593	40 735	80,1%	174 609	174 573

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 6.2 EMS: TRAINING COLLEGES									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	4 353	2	-	4 355	2 610	1 745	59,9%	3 466	3 452
Compensation of employees	4 166	-	-	4 166	2 537	1 629	60,9%	3 449	3 440
Goods and services	187	2	-	189	73	116	38,6%	17	12
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	97	-	-	97	-	97	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	97	-	-	97	-	97	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	417	-	-	417	-	417	-	5	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	417	-	-	417	-	417	-	5	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	4 867	2	-	4 869	2 610	2 259	53,6%	3 471	3 452

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 6.3 BURSARIES									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	10 362	(8 080)	-	2 282	2 272	10	99,6%	3 254	3 237
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	10 362	(8 080)	-	2 282	2 272	10	99,6%	3 254	3 237
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	188 351	(800)	(34 700)	152 851	79 266	73 585	51,9%	126 252	126 234
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Households	188 351	(800)	(34 700)	152 851	79 266	73 585	51,9%	126 252	126 234
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	198 713	(8 880)	(34 700)	155 133	81 538	73 595	52,6%	129 506	129 471

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 6.4 .OTHER TRAINNING									
2021/22								2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	261 321	(6 932)	-	254 389	250 588	3 801	98,5%	257 425	234 874
Compensation of employees	253 962	(130)	-	253 832	250 062	3 770	98,5%	256 600	234 080
Goods and services	7 359	(6 802)	-	557	526	31	94,4%	825	794
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	130	-	130	129	1	99,2%	192	179
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	130	-	130	129	1	99,2%	192	179
Payments for capital assets	415	-	-	415	415	-	100,0%	2 498	2 066
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	415	-	-	415	415	-	100,0%	2 498	2 066
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	261 736	(6 802)	-	254 934	251 132	3 802	98,5%	260 115	237 119

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Programme 7: HEALTHCARE SUPPORT SERVICES									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1.FORENSIC PARTHOLOGY SERVICES	51 051	(500)	(3 256)	47 295	47 024	271	99,4%	41 738	40 507
2.ORTHOTIC AND PROSTHETIC SERVICES	4 849	400	-	5 249	4 987	262	95,0%	5 212	5 167
3.MEDICAL TRADING ACCOUNT	532 931	100	(15 700)	517 331	517 215	116	100,0%	638 480	540 515
Total for sub programmes	588 831	-	(18 956)	569 875	569 226	649	99,9%	685 430	586 189
Economic classification									
Current payments	587 502	-	(18 950)	568 552	568 359	193	100,0%	684 990	585 864
Compensation of employees	97 346	-	4 000	101 346	101 259	87	99,9%	105 179	100 671
Goods and services	490 156	-	(22 950)	467 206	467 100	106	100,0%	579 811	485 193
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	429	-	-	429	210	219	49,0%	265	169

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	429	-	-	429	210	219	49,0%	265	169	
Payments for capital assets	900	-	(6)	894	657	237	73,5%	175	156	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	900	-	(6)	894	657	237	73,5%	175	156	
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
Biological assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Intangible assets										
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	588 831	-	(18 956)	569 875	569 226	649	99,9%	685 430	586 189	

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 7.1 . FORENSIC PARTHOLOGY SERVICES									
2021/22								2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	50 113	(500)	(3 250)	46 363	46 275	88	99,8%	41 443	40 227
Compensation of employees	37 274	(100)	-	37 174	37 115	59	99,8%	38 470	37 290
Goods and services	12 839	(400)	(3 250)	9 189	9 160	29	99,7%	2 973	2 937
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	150	-	-	150	92	58	61,3%	126	124
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	150	-	-	150	92	58	61,3%	126	124
Payments for capital assets	788	-	(6)	782	657	125	84,0%	169	156
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	788	-	(6)	782	657	125	84,0%	169	156
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	51 051	(500)	(3 256)	47 295	47 024	271	99,4%	41 738	40 507

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 7.2.ORTHOTIC AND PROSTHETIC SERVICES									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	4 597	400	-	4 997	4 987	10	99,8%	5 199	5 167
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	4 597	400	-	4 997	4 987	10	99,8%	5 199	5 167
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	140	-	-	140	-	140	-	7	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	140	-	-	140	-	140	-	7	-
Payments for capital assets	112	-	-	112	-	112	-	6	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	112	-	-	112	-	112	-	6	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	4 849	400	-	5 249	4 987	262	95,0%	5 212	5 167

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 7.3. MEDICAL TRADING ACCOUNT									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	532 792	100	(15 700)	517 192	517 097	95	100,0%	638 348	540 470
Compensation of employees	60 072	100	4 000	64 172	64 144	28	100,0%	66 709	63 381
Goods and services	472 720	-	(19 700)	453 020	452 953	67	100,0%	571 639	477 089
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	139	-	-	139	118	21	84,9%	132	45
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Households	139	-	-	139	118	21	84,9%	132	45
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	532 931	100	(15 700)	517 331	517 215	116	100,0%	638 480	540 515

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Programme 8: HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1.COMMUNITY HEALTH FACILITIES	911 292	197 700	24 552	1 133 544	1 052 029	81 515	92,8%	930 832	869 374
2.DISTRICT HOSPITAL SERVICES	142 786	(121 700)	6	21 092	11 042	10 050	52,4%	81 491	48 874
3.PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	138 610	(116 000)	-	22 610	5 109	17 501	22,6%	40 612	21 722
4.TERTIARY HOSPITAL	68 314	(4 000)	(19 000)	45 314	21 262	24 052	46,9%	45 471	45 319
5.OTHER FACILITIES	151 250	44 000	-	195 250	195 091	159	99,9%	1 185	935
Total for sub programmes	1 412 252	-	5 558	1 417 810	1 284 533	133 277	90,6%	1 099 591	986 224
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 104 972	-	4 552	1 109 524	1 082 810	26 714	97,6%	683 449	609 531
Compensation of employees	11 000	(342)	352	11 010	10 948	62	99,4%	7 521	7 521

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Goods and services	1 093 972	342	4 200	1 098 514	1 071 862	26 652	97,6%	675 928	602 010
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	307 280	-	1 006	308 286	201 723	106 563	65,4%	416 142	376 693
Buildings and other fixed structures	261 993	39 987	-	301 980	195 526	106 454	64,7%	339 344	336 531
Machinery and equipment	45 287	(39 987)	1 006	6 306	6 197	109	98,3%	76 797	40 162
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	1 412 252	-	5 558	1 417 810	1 284 533	133 277	90,6%	1 099 591	986 224

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 8.1 .COMMUNITY HEALTH FACILITIES									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	634 012	193 700	23 552	851 264	850 312	952	99,9%	524 380	492 681
Compensation of employees	11 000	(342)	352	11 010	10 978	32	99,7%	7 521	7 521
Goods and services	623 012	194 042	23 200	840 254	839 334	920	99,9%	516 859	485 160
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households									
Payments for capital assets	277 280	4 000	1 000	282 280	201 717	80 563	71,5%	406 452	376 693
Buildings and other fixed structures	231 993	43 987	-	275 980	195 526	80 454	70,8%	339 344	336 531
Machinery and equipment	45 287	(39 987)	1 000	6 300	6 191	109	98,3%	67 107	40 162
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	911 292	197 700	24 552	1 133 544	1 052 029	81 515	92,8%	930 832	869 374

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 8.2. DISTRICT HOSPITAL SERVICES									
2021/22								2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	132 786	(121 700)	-	11 086	11 036	50	99,5%	71 801	48 874
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	(30)	30	-	-	-
Goods and services	132 786	(121 700)	-	11 086	11 066	20	99,8%	71 801	48 874
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	10 000	-	6	10 006	6	10 000	0,1%	9 690	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	6	6	6	-	100,0%	9 690	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	142 786	(121 700)	6	21 092	11 042	10 050	52,4%	81 491	48 874

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 8.3. PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES									
2021/22								2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	128 610	(116 000)	-	12 610	5 109	7 501	40,5%	40 612	21 722
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	128 610	(116 000)	-	12 610	5 109	7 501	40,5%	40 612	21 722
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households									
Payments for capital assets	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	138 610	(116 000)	-	22 610	5 109	17 501	22,6%	40 612	21 722

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 8.4 TERTIARY HOSPITAL									
2021/22								2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	58 314	-	(19 000)	39 314	21 262	18 052	54,1%	45 471	45 319
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	58 314	-	(19 000)	39 314	21 262	18 052	54,1%	45 471	45 319
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	10 000	(4 000)	-	6 000	-	6 000	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	10 000	(4 000)	-	6 000	-	6 000	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	68 314	(4 000)	(19 000)	45 314	21 262	24 052	46,9%	45 471	45 319

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

SUB PROGRAMME 8.5 OTHER FACILITIES									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	151 250	44 000	-	195 250	195 091	159	99,9%	1 185	935
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	151 250	44 000	-	195 250	195 091	159	99,9%	1 185	935
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	151 250	44 000	-	195 250	195 091	159	99,9%	1 185	935

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Direct charges									
	2021/22							2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1.Statutory Appropriation	1 978	-	-	1 978	1 978	-	1	1 978	1 978
Total for sub programmes	1 978	-	-	1 978	1 978	-	1	1 978	1 978
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 978	-	-	1 978	1 978	-	100,0%	1 978	1 978
Compensation of employees	1 978	-	-	1 978	1 978	-	100,0%	1 978	1 978
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	1 978	-	-	1 978	1 978	-	100,0%	1 978	1 978

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Direct charge: Statutory Appropriation									
2021/22								2020/21	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	1 978	-	-	1 978	1 978	-	100,0%	1 978	1 978
Compensation of employees	1 978	-	-	1 978	1 978	-	100,0%	1 978	1 978
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	1 978	-	-	1 978	1 978	-	100,0%	1 978	1 978

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

for the year ended 31 March 2022

1. Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies, disclosure notes and Annexure 1 (A-H) to the Annual Financial Statements.

	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	"Variance	Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Conditional Grants	3 332	3 331	1	0%
Other transfers	407 981	332 513	75 468	18%
Total	411 313	335 844	75 469	18%

2. Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	"Variance	Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Comprehensive HIV and Aids	2 420 508	2 330 016	90 492	4%
Mental Health	16 139	16 117	22	0%
Oncology	30 000	9 988	20 012	67%
Malaria Control	68 868	68 585	283	0%
Human Resources Capacitation	96 761	96 761	-	0%
Social Sector EPWP Grants	36 891	36 853	38	0%
EPWP Incentive Grants	1 986	1 980	6	0%
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grants	47 576	42 169	5 407	11%
National Health Insurance	31 952	31 948	4	0%
National Tertiary Services	469 882	438 838	31 044	7%
Health Professions	149 745	149 734	11	0%

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

for the year ended 31 March 2022

Training				
Health Facilities Revitalisation Grants	852 030	745 603	106 427	12%
Total	4 222 338	3 968 592	253 746	6%

3. Detail on payments for financial assets

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note on Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

Administration	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	"Variance	Administration
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Debts written off	1 270	1 270	-	0%
Total	1 270	1 270	-	0%

4. Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after Virement):

4.1 Per programme

	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance R'000	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
ADMINISTRATION				
Current payments	281 691	278 428	3 263	1%
Transfers and subsidies	3 017	2 387	630	21%
Payments for capital assets	1 402	1 401	1	0%
Payment for financial assets	1 270	1 270	-	0%
Total	287 380	283 486	3 894	1%

Explanation of variance: **The programme under spent the budget by R4.9 million. The under spending on compensation of employees due to the non-replacement of attrition posts whereas transfers and subsidies is due to the leave gratuity which is unpredictable.**

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

for the year ended 31 March 2022

DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

Current payments	14 036 104	13 924 905	111 199	1%
Transfers and subsidies	213 310	212 656	654	0%
Payments for capital assets	459 624	350 755	108 869	24%
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	0%
Total	14 709 038	14 488 316	220 722	2%

Explanation of variance: **The programme has under spent the budget by R219.7 million. The material underspending is on Equitable share (R108.4 million); conditional grants (R90.7 million) and COVID-19 (R20.6 million) allocation. The underspending on Compensation of employees is due to the non-replacement of attrition posts as well as some unpaid COE liabilities. A rollover was requested under COVID 19 for machinery and equipment as follows: R4.5million for Kitchen appliances, medical and allied equipment R8.8 million and R1.9 million for laptops. The goods and services underspending is due to HIV component, R5.5million which was caused by the delay in minor medical equipment and MMC kits not delivered on time. COVID 19 component underspent by R2.5 million due to the delay of car rental invoices. HPV Component underspent by R4.9million due to delay of invoices for hiring of vehicles and delivery of stationery invoices by closure of financial year. Machinery and equipment underspending is due to; delay in delivery of equipment under HIV and AIDS Component to the value of R80.6 million for ultrasound machines, ventilators, pulse Oximeters and other medical equipment. COVID 19 underspent by R0.8 million due to the delay of delivery of vaccines fridges by service providers. On HPV component, a delay of delivery of a vehicle to the value of R0.4 million and delay of autoclave machinery under Malaria Component. A roll over request for the committed funds has been made.**

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Current payments	874 410	873 177	1 233	0%
Transfers and subsidies	2 460	2 338	122	5%
Payments for capital assets	29 306	28 018	1 288	4%
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	0%
Total	906 176	903 533	2 643	0%

Explanation of variance: **The underspending in this programme is R2.6 million with R1.0million for COVID-19 allocation. Transfers and subsidies is due to the leave gratuity which is unpredictable. The COVID-19 allocation was meant for the payment of vehicles maintenance costs. The R1.6 is on equitable share allocated for machinery and equipment to cover the quarterly escalation in the procurement of EMS Vehicles.**

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

for the year ended 31 March 2022

PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

Current payments	2 783 529	2 750 123	33 406	1%
Transfers and subsidies	20 010	19 999	11	0%
Payments for capital assets	1 559	1 198	361	23%
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	0%
Total	2 805 098	2 771 320	33 778	1%

Explanation of variance: **The under spending on this programme is R33.8 million in equitable share. The underspending on Compensation of employees is due to the non-replacement of attrition posts as well as some unpaid COE liabilities.**

CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

Current payments	2 065 138	2 062 879	2 259	0%
Transfers and subsidies	14 512	14 493	19	0%
Payments for capital assets	84 032	31 124	52 908	63%
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	0%
Total	2 163 682	2 108 496	55 186	3%

Explanation of the variance: **The under spending on this programme totals R55.1 million made out of R50.9million for NTSG grant and R3.8 million for COVID-19 and the remaining R0.3 million for equitable share. The COVID-19 amount is not fully utilised due to the less than projected COVID-19 prevalence. An amount of R31.0 million was committed under National Tertiary Services conditional grant for medical equipment, R29.0 million and such as monitors, ICU Crip and ventilators as well as goods and services R2.0million for repairs and maintenance of medical equipment. A rollover request for the committed funds has been made. Furthermore R20.0 million roll over was requested for Oncology Service Component for Mammography and Ultrasound units.**

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

for the year ended 31 March 2022

HEALTH SCIENCES AND TRAINING

Current payments	459 979	414 697	45 282	10%
Transfers and subsidies	157 546	83 761	73 785	47%
Payments for capital assets	1 739	415	1 324	76%
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	0%
Total	619 264	498 873	120 391	19%

The explanation of the variance: The under spending in this programme is R120.3 million for equitable share. The amount of R45.2 million underspending on Compensation of employees is due to the non-replacement of attrition posts as well as some unpaid COE liabilities. The amount of R73.5 million for household is under the Cuban Scholarship Earmarked funding that could not be utilised due to no new intake in the programme and the funds are to be surrendered back to Treasury.

HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES

Current payments	568 552	568 359	193	0%
Transfers and subsidies	429	210	219	51%
Payments for capital assets	894	657	237	27%
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	0%
Total	569 875	569 226	649	0%

Explanation of variance: The overall spending is within the standard norm. The underspending in transfers and subsidies is due to the leave gratuity claims which are unpredictable.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

for the year ended 31 March 2022

HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

Current payments	1 109 524	1 082 810	26 714	2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	0%
Payments for capital assets	308 286	201 723	106 563	35%
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	0%
Total	1 417 810	1 284 533	133 277	9%

Explanation of variance: The underspending in this programme is R133.2 million with R106.4 for HFRG grant, R26.7 million for COVID-19. On goods and services, Health Facility Revitalisation grant (HFRG) had committed R26.5 for refurbishment of buildings together with maintenance and repairs for medical equipment. On buildings and other fixed structures (HFRG) an amount of R79.5 million was not utilised due to the delay in finalisation of various projects by service providers before the closure of the financial year. Rollover requests have been made for the committed funds. Furthermore the amount of R26.5million was requested for COVID-19. Equitable share for fencing project that was not completed before the closure of the financial year.

4.2 Per economic classification

	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments				
Compensation of employees	15 585 918	15 406 490	179 428	1%
Goods and services	6 594 987	6 550 866	44 121	1%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	0%
Transfers and subsidies				
Provinces and municipalities	1 947	1 940	7	0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	0%
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	0%
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	0%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	0%
Households	409 337	333 904	75 433	18%

Payments for capital assets

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

for the year ended 31 March 2022

Buildings and other fixed structures	324 042	217 137	106 905	33%
Machinery and equipment	562 800	398 154	164 646	29%
Heritage assets	-	-	-	0%
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	0%
Biological assets	-	-	-	0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	0%
Intangible assets	-	-	-	0%
Payments for financial assets	1 270	1 270	-	0%

Compensation of Employees is at 99% which is marginally lower than the straight-line projection of 100.0 by 1%. The underspending on Compensation of employees is due to the non-replacement of attrition posts (vacated posts not replaced on a one-to one basis) as well as some unpaid COE liabilities. The remaining amount of R179.4 million will be surrendered to Provincial Treasury.

Goods and services overall are at 99% which is below the norm of 100.0% by 1%. Equitable share expenditure including COVID-19 is at 98% which is below the norm by 2%. Equitable share expenditure without COVID-19 is at 99% which is under the norm by 1%. Conditional Grants overall spending on Goods and Services is at 98%, less than the norm of 100.0 % by 2%. A total of R41.3 million roll over was requested under various conditional grants for maintenance, test kits, hiring of vehicles, minor medical equipment, MMC kits and stationery.

Transfers and subsidies are at 82% which is 16% lower the norm of 100%.Provinces and local government for licensing of vehicles is at 98%. Vehicle licensing activities do not follow normal expenditure trends. The amount of R73.5 million for household is under the Cuban Scholarship Earmarked funding that could not be utilised due to no new intake in the programme and the funds are to be surrendered to Treasury.

The payment of capital assets is at 69% against the norm of 100.0% showing 31% under-spending. On buildings and other fixed structures (HFRG) an amount of R79.5 million was not utilised due to the delay in finalisation of various projects by service providers before the closure of the financial year. Machinery and equipment underspending is due to delay in delivery of equipment, ultrasound machines, ventilators, pulse Oximeters, vaccines fridges and vehicle. An underspending of R271 551 million has been realised on the payment of Capital assets and a roll-over request to the total of R252 204 million has been requested and submitted to Provincial Treasury.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

for the year ended 31 March 2022

4.3 Per conditional grant

	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Comprehensive HIV and Aids	2 420 508	2 330 016	90 492	4%
Mental Health	16 139	16 117	22	0%
Oncology	30 000	9 988	20 012	67%
Malaria Control	68 868	68 585	283	0%
Human Resources Capacitation	96 761	96 761	-	0%
Social Sector EPWP Grant	36 891	36 853	38	0%
EPWP Incentive Grant	1 986	1 980	6	0%
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant	47 576	42 169	5 407	11%
National Health Insurance	31 952	31 948	4	0%
National Tertiary Services	469 882	438 838	31 044	7%
Health Professions Training	149 745	149 734	11	0%
Health Facilities Revitalisation Grants	852 030	745 603	106 427	12%
Total	4 222 338	3 968 592	253 746	6%

Conditional grants spending is at 94% against the norm of 100.0% showing an under spending of 6%. The low spending as reflected by Oncology (33%); Comprehensive HIV AIDS (96%); Health Facility Revitalization (94%), National Tertiary Services (93%) and Human Papillomavirus (89%). However EPWP Social Sector Grant (100%); National Health Insurance (100%); Mental Health (100%); Malaria control (100%), EPWP Incentive Grant (100%); Health Professions Training (100%) ; Human Resource Capacitation (100%) and Mental Health (100%) are within the norm.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO

VOTE 7

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

for the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
REVENUE			
Annual appropriation	<u>1</u>	23 478 323	22 595 739
Statutory appropriation	<u>2</u>	1 978	1 978
Departmental revenue	<u>3</u>	-	-
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance		-	-
TOTAL REVENUE		23 480 301	22 597 717
EXPENDITURE			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	<u>5</u>	15 406 490	14 966 409
Goods and services	<u>6</u>	6 550 866	5 994 239
Interest and rent on land	<u>7</u>	-	-
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	-	76
Total current expenditure		21 957 356	20 960 724
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	<u>9</u>	335 844	342 760
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	-	-
Total transfers and subsidies		335 844	342 760
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible assets	<u>10</u>	615 291	726 277
Intangible assets	<u>10</u>	-	-
Total expenditure for capital assets		615 291	726 277

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO

VOTE 7

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

for the year ended 31 March 2022

Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding	<u>11</u>	-	-
Payments for financial assets	<u>8</u>	1 270	692
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		<u>22 909 761</u>	<u>22 030 453</u>
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		<u>570 540</u>	<u>567 264</u>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO

VOTE 7

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

for the year ended 31 March 2022

Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

Voted funds	570 540	567 340
Annual appropriation	316 794	318 159
Statutory appropriation	-	-
Conditional grants	253 746	249 181
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	<u>19</u> -	-
Aid assistance	<u>4</u> -	-76
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	<u>570 540</u>	<u>567 264</u>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at 31 March 2022

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
ASSETS			
Current assets		618 672	615 341
Unauthorised expenditure	<u>11</u>	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>12</u>	616 492	613 638
Other financial assets	<u>13</u>	-	-
Prepayments and advances	<u>14</u>	-	-
Receivables	<u>15</u>	2 180	1 703
Loans	<u>17</u>	-	-
Aid assistance prepayments	<u>4</u>	-	-
Aid assistance receivable	<u>4</u>	-	-
Non-current assets		47 114	45 289
Investments	<u>16</u>	-	-
Receivables	<u>15</u>	47 114	45 289
Loans	<u>17</u>	-	-
Other financial assets	<u>13</u>	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		665 786	660 630
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities		628 170	626 331
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	<u>18</u>	570 534	566 008
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	<u>19</u>	29 713	32 733
Bank overdraft	<u>20</u>	-	-
Payables	<u>21</u>	27 807	27 474
Aid assistance repayable	<u>4</u>	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at 31 March 2022

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Aid assistance unutilised	<u>4</u>	116	116
Non-current liabilities			
Payables	<u>22</u>	556	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		628 726	626 331
NET ASSETS		37 060	34 299

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Represented by:			
Capitalisation reserve		-	-
Recoverable revenue		37 060	34 299
Retained funds		-	-
Revaluation reserves		-	-
TOTAL		37 060	34 299

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Capitalisation Reserves			
Opening balance		-	-
Transfers:		-	-
Movement in Equity		-	-
Movement in Operational Funds		-	-
Other movements		-	-
Closing balance		-	-
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		34 299	30 293
Transfers:		2 761	4 006
Irrecoverable amounts written off	<u>8.3</u>	-	-
Debts revised		-3 219	-3 981
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)		-10 204	-10 185
Debts raised		16 184	18 172
Closing balance		37 060	34 299
Retained funds			
Opening balance		-	-
Transfer from voted funds to be surrendered (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)		-	-
Utilised during the year		-	-
Other transfers		-	-
Closing balance		-	-
Revaluation Reserve			
Opening balance		-	-
Revaluation adjustment (Housing departments)		-	-
Transfers		-	-
Other		-	-
Closing balance		-	-
TOTAL		37 060	34 299

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
CASH FLOW STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Capitalisation Reserves			
Opening balance		-	-
Transfers:		-	-
Movement in Equity		-	-
Movement in Operational Funds		-	-
Other movements		-	-
Closing balance		-	-
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		34 299	30 293
Transfers:		2 761	4 006
Irrecoverable amounts written off	<u>8.3</u>	-	-
Debts revised		-3 219	-3 981
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)		-10 204	-10 185
Debts raised		16 184	18 172
Closing balance		37 060	34 299
Retained funds			
Opening balance		-	-
Transfer from voted funds to be surrendered (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY) Utilised during the year		-	-
Other transfers		-	-
Closing balance		-	-
Revaluation Reserve			
Opening balance		-	-
Revaluation adjustment (Housing departments)		-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
CASH FLOW STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Transfers	-	-
Other	-	-
Closing balance	-	-
TOTAL	37 060	34 299

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		23 648 254	22 750 582
Annual appropriated funds received	<u>1.</u>	23 478 317	22 594 407
Statutory appropriated funds received	<u>2.</u>	1 978	1 978
Departmental revenue received	<u>3.</u>	167 538	153 975
Interest received	<u>3.</u> <u>3.</u>	421	222
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance received	<u>4.</u>	-	-
Net (increase)/decrease in working capital		-144	9 531
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		-749 993	-180 925
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor		-	-
Current payments		-21 957 356	-20 960 724
Interest paid	<u>7.</u>	-	-
Payments for financial assets		-1 270	-692
Transfers and subsidies paid		-335 844	-342 760
Net cash flow available from operating activities	<u>23</u>	603 647	1 275 012

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
CASH FLOW STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2022

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Distribution/dividend received	-	-
Payments for capital assets	<u>10</u> -615 291	-726 277
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	<u>3.</u> 13 006	8 043
	<u>4</u>	
(Increase)/decrease in loans	-	-
	-	-
(Increase)/decrease in investments	-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets	-	-
(Increase)/decrease in non-current receivables	<u>15</u> -1 825	-7 606
Net cash flows from investing activities	<u>-604 110</u>	<u>-725 840</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Increase/(decrease) in net assets	2 761	4 006
Increase/(decrease) in non-current payables	556	-
Net cash flows from financing activities	<u>3 317</u>	<u>4 006</u>
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2 854	553 178
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	613 638	60 460
Unrealised gains and losses within cash and cash equivalents	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>24</u> 616 492	<u>613 638</u>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2022

PART A: ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Summary of significant accounting policies	
<p>The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.</p> <p>The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.</p> <p>Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.</p>	
1	<p>Basis of preparation</p> <p>The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.</p>
2	<p>Going concern</p> <p>The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.</p>
3	<p>Presentation currency</p> <p>Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.</p>
4	<p>Rounding</p> <p>Unless otherwise stated, financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).</p>
5	<p>Foreign currency translation</p> <p>Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.</p>
6	<p>Comparative information</p>
6.1	<p>Prior period comparative information</p> <p>Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.</p>
6.2	<p>Current year comparison with budget</p> <p>A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.</p>
7	<p>Revenue</p>
7.1	<p>Appropriated funds</p> <p>Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against</p>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2022

	<p>the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation).</p> <p>Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective.</p> <p>The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position.</p>
7.2	<p>Departmental revenue</p> <p>Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise.</p> <p>Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>
7.3	<p>Accrued departmental revenue</p> <p>Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and • the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. <p>The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable.</p> <p>Accrued tax revenue (and related interests and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.</p> <p>Write-offs are made according to the department's debt write-off policy.</p>
8	Expenditure
8.1	Compensation of employees
8.1.1	<p>Salaries and wages</p> <p>Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p>
8.1.2	<p>Social contributions</p> <p>Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p>
8.2	<p>Other expenditure</p> <p>Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.</p>
8.3	<p>Accruals and payables not recognised</p> <p>Accruals and payables not recognised are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

for the year ended 31 March 2022

	cost at the reporting date.
8.4	Leases
8.4.1	<p>Operating leases</p> <p>Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Operating lease payments received are recognised as departmental revenue.</p> <p>The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
8.4.2	<p>Finance leases</p> <p>Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Finance lease payments received are recognised as departmental revenue.</p> <p>The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.</p> <p>Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cost, being the fair value of the asset; or • the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.
9	Aid Assistance
9.1	<p>Aid assistance received</p> <p>Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value.</p> <p>Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>
9.2	<p>Aid assistance paid</p> <p>Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.</p>
10	<p>Cash and cash equivalents</p> <p>Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position.</p> <p>Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability.</p> <p>For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.</p>
11	<p>Prepayments and advances</p> <p>Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

for the year ended 31 March 2022

	<p>department receives or disburses the cash.</p> <p>Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.</p>
12	<p>Loans and receivables</p> <p>Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.</p>
13	<p>Financial assets</p>
13.1	<p>Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)</p> <p>A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset.</p> <p>At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.</p>
13.2	<p>Impairment of financial assets</p> <p>Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
14	<p>Payables</p> <p>Payables recognised in the statement of financial position are recognised at cost.</p>
15	<p>Capital Assets</p>
15.1	<p>Immovable capital assets</p> <p>Immovable assets reflected in the asset register of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost or fair value where the cost cannot be determined reliably. Immovable assets acquired in a non-exchange transaction are recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition. Immovable assets are subsequently carried in the asset register at cost and are not currently subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.</p> <p>Additional information on immovable assets not reflected in the assets register is provided in the notes to financial statements.</p>
15.2	<p>Movable capital assets</p> <p>Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital</p>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2022

	<p>assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.</p>
15.3	<p>Intangible assets</p> <p>Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.</p> <p>Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.</p>
15.4	<p>Project Costs: Work-in-progress</p> <p>Expenditure of a capital nature is initially recognised in the statement of financial performance at cost when paid.</p> <p>Amounts paid towards capital projects are separated from the amounts recognised and accumulated in work-in-progress until the underlying asset is ready for use. Once ready for use, the total accumulated payments are recorded in an asset register. Subsequent payments to complete the project are added to the capital asset in the asset register.</p> <p>Where the department is not the custodian of the completed project asset, the asset is transferred to the custodian subsequent to completion.</p>
16	<p>Provisions and Contingents</p>
16.1	<p>Provisions</p> <p>Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.</p>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2022

16.2	<p>Contingent liabilities</p> <p>Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.</p>
16.3	<p>Contingent assets</p> <p>Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.</p>
16.4	<p>Capital commitments</p> <p>Capital commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
17	<p>Unauthorised expenditure</p> <p>Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or • approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or • transferred to receivables for recovery. <p>Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.</p>
18	<p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables or written off.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p>
19	<p>Irregular expenditure</p> <p>Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed after its assessment. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure is reduced from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery, not condoned and removed or written-off.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be</p>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2022

	recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.
20	<p>Changes in accounting estimates and errors</p> <p>Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.</p> <p>Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p>
21	<p>Events after the reporting date</p> <p>Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
22	<p>Principal-Agent arrangements</p> <p>The department is party to a principal-agent arrangement for [service delivery agreement] with department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure (LDPWRI). In terms of the arrangement, the department enters into agent agreement as may be required with other party such as the Independent Development Trust to provide the principal-agent with additional capacity and/or skills to assist implement the infrastructure. Program of department. All related revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities have been recognised or recorded in terms of the relevant policies listed herein. Additional disclosures have been provided in the notes to the financial statements where appropriate.</p>
23	<p>Departures from the MCS requirements</p> <p>Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information; that the department complied with the Standard.</p>
24	<p>Recoverable revenue</p> <p>Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.</p>
25	<p>Related party transactions</p> <p>Related party transactions within the Minister/MEC's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.</p> <p>The number of individuals and the full compensation of key management personnel is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
26	<p>Inventories <i>(Effective from date determined in a Treasury Instruction)</i></p> <p>At the date of acquisition, inventories are recognised at cost in the statement of financial performance.</p> <p>Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the inventories are</p>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2022

	<p>measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or where intended for distribution (or consumed in the production of goods for distribution) at no or a nominal charge, the lower of cost and current replacement value.</p> <p>The cost of inventories is assigned by using the weighted average cost basis.</p>
27	<p>Public-Private Partnerships</p> <p>Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies.</p> <p>A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
28	<p>Employee benefits</p> <p>The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals, payables not recognised and provisions) is disclosed in the Employee benefits note.</p>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

PART B: EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. Annual Appropriation

1.1 Annual Appropriation

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for National Departments (Voted funds) and Provincial Departments:

	Final Appropriation	2021/22 Actual Funds Received	Funds not requested/not received	Final Appropriation	2020/21 Appropriation received	Funds not requested /not received
	R'000	R'000	R' 00 0	R'000	R'000	R'000
ADMINISTRATION	287 380	287 380	-	317 728	317 728	-
DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES	14 709 038	14 709 032	6	14 123 809	14 122 477	1 332
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	906 176	906 176	-	893 213	893 213	-
PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	2 805 098	2 805 098	-	2 817 629	2 817 629	-
CENTRALAND TERTIARY HOSPITALS SERVICES	2 163 682	2 163 682	-	2 052 450	2 052 450	-
HEALTH SCIENCES AND TRAINING	619 264	619 264	-	616 721	616 721	-
HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES	569 875	569 875	-	745 160	745 160	-
HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	1 417 810	1 417 810	-	1 029 029	1 029 029	-
TOTAL	23 478 323	23 478 317	6	22 595 739	22 594 407	1 332

The variance is due to under transfer of funds by Provincial Treasury, of which the funds were received during the month of April 2022.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

1.2 Conditional grants

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Total grants received	47	4 222 332	3 965 449
Provincial grants included in Total Grants received		-	-

2. Statutory Appropriation

	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
President and Deputy President salaries	-	-
Members' remuneration	-	-
Debt-service costs	-	-
Provincial equitable share	-	-
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	-	-
National Revenue Fund payments	-	-
Skills levy and sector education and training authorities	-	-
Magistrates salaries	-	-
Judges salaries	-	-
Statutory Appropriation	1 978	1 978
Total	<u>1 978</u>	<u>1 978</u>
Actual Statutory Appropriation received	<u>1 978</u>	<u>1 978</u>

3. Departmental revenue

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Tax revenue		-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	3.1	149 790	136 993
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3.2	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3.3	421	222
Sales of capital assets	3.4	13 006	8 043

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3.5	17 748	16 982
Transfer received	3.6	-	-
Total revenue collected		<u>180 965</u>	<u>162 240</u>
Less: Own revenue included in appropriation	19	180 965	162 240
Departmental revenue collected		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

The department has improved from R162m in 2020/2021 to R181m in 2021/2022 due to more efforts put on billing and recovery. The department managed to collect 93% of the targeted estimates of R194m, compared to 89% in 2020/2021

3.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

	Note	2021/22	2020/21
	3	R'000	R'000
Sales of goods and services produced by the department		148 822	136 264
Sales by market establishment		39 954	40 366
Administrative fees		-	-
Other sales		108 868	95 898
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		968	729
Total		<u>149 790</u>	<u>136 993</u>

3.2 Fines, penalties and forfeits

	Note	2021/22	2020/21
	3	R'000	R'000
Fines		-	-
Penalties		-	-
Forfeits		-	-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

3.3 Interest, dividends and rent on land

	Note	2021/22	2020/21
	<u>3</u>	R'000	R'000
Interest		421	222
Dividends		-	-
Rent on land		-	-
Total		421	222

3.4 Sale of capital assets

	Note	2021/22	2020/21
	<u>3</u>	R'000	R'000
Tangible assets		13 006	8 043
Buildings and other fixed structures	41	-	-
Machinery and equipment	39	13 006	8 043
Heritage assets	39	-	-
Specialised military assets	39	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	41	-	-
Biological assets	39	-	-
Intangible assets		-	-
Software	40	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	40	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	40	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	40	-	-
Services and operating rights	40	-	-
Total		13 006	8 043

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

3.5 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities

	Note	2021/22	2020/21
	<u>3</u>	R'000	R'000
Loans and advances		-	-
Receivables		9 404	9 663
Forex gain		-	-
Stale cheques written back		-	-
Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue		8 344	7 319
Gains on GFECRA		-	-
Total		17 748	16 982

3.6 Transfers received

	Note	2021/22	2020/21
	<u>3</u>	R'000	R'000
Other governmental units		-	-
Higher education institutions		-	-
Foreign governments		-	-
International organisations		-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises		-	-
Households and non-profit institutions		-	-
Total		-	-

3.6.1 Donations received in-kind (*not included in the main note or sub note*)

	Note	2021/22	2020/21
		R'000	R'000
<i>List in-kind transfers received</i>			
PPE		-	12 693
Medical Equipment		-	9 428
Cellphones		-	64 896

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Office Furniture	2 922	596
Transport Equipment	-	1 022
Domestic Equipment	-	1
Renovations	-	1 080
Baby scales	-	52
Computer Equipment	1 433	-
Other Machinery & Equipment	25 018	-
Total	29 373	89 768

3.7 Cash received not recognised (*not included in the main note*)

Name of entity	Amount received	2021/22 Amount paid to the revenue fund	Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<i>Please specify</i>			
Total	-	-	-

Name of entity	Amount received	2020/21 Amount paid to the revenue fund	Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<i>Please specify</i>			
Total	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

4. Aid assistance

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Opening Balance		116	192
Prior period error		-	-
As restated		<u>116</u>	<u>192</u>
Transferred from statement of financial performance		-	-76
Transfers to or from retained funds		-	-
Paid during the year		-	-
Closing Balance		<u><u>116</u></u>	<u><u>116</u></u>

<p>The available amount is for audit fees related to the Japanese Embassy funded projects. The department is still awaiting appointment of the auditors by the Japanese Embassy.</p>

4.1 Analysis of balance by source

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Aid assistance from RDP		-	-
Aid assistance from other sources		116	116
CARA		-	-
Closing balance	4	<u><u>116</u></u>	<u><u>116</u></u>

4.2 Analysis of balance

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Aid assistance receivable		-	-
Aid assistance prepayments (not expensed)		-	-
Aid assistance unutilised		116	116
Aid assistance repayable		-	-
Closing balance	4	<u><u>116</u></u>	<u><u>116</u></u>
Aid assistance not requested/not received		<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

4.2.1 Aid assistance prepayments (expensed)

Note	Amount as at 1 April 2021 R'000	Less: Received in the current year R'000	Add or Less: Other R'000	Add: Current Year prepayments R'000	Amount as at 31 March 2022 R'000
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Note	Amount as at 1 April 2020 R'000	Less: Received in the current year R'000	Add or Less: Other R'000	Add: Current Year prepayments R'000	Amount as at 31 March 2021 R'000
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

4.3 Prior period error

	Note	2020/21 R'000
Nature of prior period error Relating to prior years other than 2020/21 <i>[affecting the opening balance]</i>		-
Relating to 2020/21		-
Total prior period errors		-

4.4 Aid assistance expenditure per economic classification

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Current		-	76
Capital	<u>10</u>	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-
Total aid assistance expenditure		-	76

4.5 Donations received in-kind (not included in the main note)

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
		-	-
Total		-	-

5. Compensation of employees

5.1 Salaries and Wages

	Note	2020/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Basic salary		9 644 707	9 703 089
Performance award		10 137	46 627
Service Based		16 109	10 506
Compensative/circumstantial		774 355	754 410
Periodic payments		19 860	19 764

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Other non-pensionable allowances	3 009 434	2 490 545
Total	13 474	13 024
	602	941

5.2 Social contributions

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Employer contributions			
Pension		1 114 736	1 159 756
Medical		809 947	777 175
UIF		4 526	1 321
Bargaining council		2 394	3 111
Official unions and associations		-	-
Insurance		285	105
Total		1 931 888	1 941 468
Total compensation of employees		15 406	14 966
		490	409
Average number of employees		2 497	2 625

The employer contribution to Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) increased due to higher number of contract workers employed in the current financial year.

6. Goods and services

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Administrative fees		160	1 690
Advertising		5 177	1 466
Minor assets	6.1	26 733	31 354
Bursaries (employees)		-	-
Catering		9 718	721
Communication		88 098	76 633

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Computer services	<u>6.2</u>	118 020	139 887
Consultants: Business and advisory services	6.9	64 530	102 747
Infrastructure and planning services		-	-
Laboratory services		549 333	526 439
Scientific and technological services		-	-
Legal services		37 293	-
Contractors		268 232	169 076
Agency and support / outsourced services		113 390	165 224
Entertainment		-	-
Audit cost – external	<u>6.3</u>	16 309	17 050
Fleet services		168 444	149 892
Inventory	<u>6.4</u>	2 825 910	3 060 189
Consumables	6.5	180 902	178 624
Housing		-	-
Operating leases		13 099	11 627
Property payments	<u>6.6</u>	1 575 417	1 255 496
Rental and hiring		905	78
Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		4 593	3 388
Travel and subsistence	<u>6.7</u>	55 809	21 359
Venues and facilities		4 856	3 651
Training and development		6 617	2 146
Other operating expenditure	<u>6.8</u>	417 321	75 502
Total		6 550 866	5 994 239

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

6.1 Minor assets

	Note <u>6</u>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Tangible assets		26 733	31 354
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-
Biological assets		-	-
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment		26 733	31 354
Transport assets		-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-
Intangible assets		-	-
Software		-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		-	-
Services and operating rights		-	-
Total		26 733	31 354

6.2 Computer services

	Note <u>6</u>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
SITA computer services		2 297	2 493
External computer service providers		115 723	137 394
Total		118 020	139 887

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

6.3 Audit cost – External

	Note	2021/22	2020/21
	<u>6</u>	R'000	R'000
Regularity audits		16 309	17 050
Performance audits		-	-
Investigations		-	-
Environmental audits		-	-
Computer audits		-	-
Total		16 309	17 050

6.4 Inventory

	Note	2021/22	2020/21
	<u>6</u>	R'000	R'000
Clothing material and accessories		8 941	11 135
Farming supplies		-	-
Food and food supplies		155 630	137 647
Fuel, oil and gas		19 448	13 705
Learning, teaching and support material		-	-
Materials and supplies		33 699	39 966
Medical supplies		823 097	1 197 119
Medicine		1 785 095	1 660 617
Medsas inventory interface		-	-
Other supplies	6.4.1	-	-
Total		2 825 910	3 060 189

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

6.4.1 Other supplies

	Note <u>6.4</u>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Ammunition and security supplies			
Assets for distribution		-	-
Machinery and equipment		-	-
School furniture		-	-
Sports and recreation		-	-
Library material		-	-
Human settlements property (1 April 2022)		-	-
Other assets for distribution		-	-
Other		-	-
Total		-	-

6.5 Consumables

	Note <u>6</u>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Consumable supplies		138 853	136 756
Uniform and clothing		51 264	50 309
Household supplies		54 581	62 133
Building material and supplies		28 967	19 958
Communication accessories		80	497
IT consumables		1 603	2 020
Other consumables		2 358	1 839
Stationery, printing and office supplies		42 049	41 868
Total		180 902	178 624

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

6.6 Property payments

	Note	2021/22	2020/21
	<u>6</u>	R'000	R'000
Municipal services		262 320	210 077
Property management fees		-	-
Property maintenance and repairs		602 626	432 881
Other		710 471	612 538
Total		<u>1 575 417</u>	<u>1 255 496</u>

P/P: Gas	R299, 000.00
P/P: Laundry Services	R42 290,000.00
P/P: Pest Control/ Fumigation	R1 487, 000.00
P/P: Safeguard & Security	R666,215,000.00
P/P: Cleaning Services	R180,000.00
TOTAL	R710, 471,000.00

6.7 Travel and subsistence

	Note	2021/22	2020/21
	<u>6</u>	R'000	R'000
Local		55 621	21 357
Foreign		188	2
Total		<u>55 809</u>	<u>21 359</u>

6.8 Other operating expenditure

	Note	2021/22	2020/21
	<u>6</u>	R'000	R'000
Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees		5 223	4 996
Resettlement costs		470	827
Other		411 628	69 679
Total		<u>417 321</u>	<u>75 502</u>

Included in Other is:

O/P: Courier and delivery Services R180,000.00

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

O/P: Competency cert/licen/permit	R40,000.00	
O/P: Laundry services	R1,965,000.00	
O/P: Nonlife insurance PRM-TRY	R5,000.00	
O/P: Printing & Publications serv	R1,003,000.00	
O/P: Storage services	R408,408,000.00	
O/P: Freight Services TRSPRT Good	R27,000.00	TOTAL
R411,628,000.00		

The contract for scanning and archiving of all departmental records commenced on the 1st July 2020 and is valid for 5 years. The volume of records scanned in the previous year were lower due to the limited funds available. A substantial number of records have been scanned and archived during 2021/2022 as funding became available. This has resulted into higher expenditure on storage services.

6.9 Remuneration of members of a commission or committee (*Included in Consultants: Business and advisory services*)

Name of Commission / Committee		No. of members	Note	2021/22	2020/21
			6	R'000	R'000
Risk Committee	Management	17		142	
Total				142	

The remuneration stated for the Risk Management Committee is for one member only.(Chairperson) The department is sharing for the Audit Committee services provided by Provincial Treasury,

7. Interest and rent on land

	Note	2021/22	2020/21
		R'000	R'000
Interest paid		-	-
Rent on land		-	-
Total		-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

8. Payments for financial assets

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Material losses through criminal conduct		-	-
Theft	8.4	-	-
Other material losses	8.1	-	-
Purchase of equity		-	-
Extension of loans for policy purposes		-	-
Other material losses written off	8.2	-	-
Debts written off	8.3	1 270	692
Forex losses	8.5	-	-
Debt take overs		-	-
Losses on GFECRA		-	-
Total		1 270	692

8.1 Other material losses

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Nature of other material losses (Group major categories, but list material items)	8		
Incident			
Disciplinary Steps taken/ Criminal proceedings			
Total		-	-

8.2 Other material losses written off

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Nature of losses (Group major categories, but list material items)	8		
Total		-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

8.3	Debts written off	Note	2021/22	2020/21
		8	R'000	R'000
	Nature of debts written off (Group major categories, but list material items: debts written off relating to irregular expenditure, recoverable expenditure and other debts must be listed here)			
	Irregular expenditure written off			
	Total		-	-
	Recoverable revenue written off			
	Total		-	-
	Other debt written off			
	Debts Written off		1 270	692
	Total		1 270	692
	Total debt written off		1 270	692
8.4	Details of theft	Note	2021/22	2020/21
		8	R'000	R'000
	Nature of theft			
	(Group major categories, but list material items)			
	Total		-	-
8.5	Forex losses	Note	2021/22	2020/21
		8	R'000	R'000
	Nature of losses			
	(Group major categories, but list material items)			
	Total		-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

9. Transfers and subsidies

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Provinces and municipalities	48, 49	1 940	1 509
Departmental agencies and accounts	<i>Annexure 1B</i>	-	-
Higher education institutions	<i>Annexure 1C</i>	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	<i>Annexure 1E</i>	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	<i>Annexure 1D</i>	-	-
Non-profit institutions	<i>Annexure 1F</i>	-	-
Households	<i>Annexure 1G</i>	333 904	341 251
Total		335 844	342 760

10. Expenditure for capital assets

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Tangible assets		615 291	726 277
Buildings and other fixed structures	40	217 137	353 729
Heritage assets	39, 41	-	-
Machinery and equipment	39	398 154	372 548
Specialised military assets	39	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	41	-	-
Biological assets	39	-	-
Intangible assets		-	-
Software	40	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	40	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	40	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	40	-	-
Services and operating rights	40	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Total	615 291	726 277
-------	---------	---------

The following amounts have been included as project costs in Expenditure for capital assets

Compensation of employees

Goods and services

Total	-	-
-------	---	---

10.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2021/22

	Voted funds	Aid assistance	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tangible assets	615 291		615 291
Buildings and other fixed structures	217 137	-	217 137
Heritage assets	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	398 154	-	398 154
Specialised military assets	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-
Intangible assets			
Software	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-	-
Total	615 291	-	615 291

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

10.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2020/21

	Voted funds R'000	Aid assistance R'000	Total R'000
Tangible assets	726 277	-	726 277
Buildings and other fixed structures	353 729	-	353 729
Heritage assets	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	372 548	-	372 548
Specialised military assets	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-
Software	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-	-
Total	<u>726 277</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>726 277</u>

10.3 Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Tangible assets		-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment		-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-
Land and subsoil assets		-	-
Biological assets		-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

	-	-
--	---	---

11. Unauthorised expenditure

11.1 Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Opening balance		-	-
Prior period error		-	-
As restated		-	-
Unauthorised expenditure – discovered in current year (as restated)		-	-
Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature with funding		-	-
Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature without funding and derecognised		-	-
Capital		-	-
Current		-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-
Less: Amounts recoverable	15	-	-
Less: Amounts written off		-	-
Closing balance		-	-
Analysis of closing balance			
Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation		-	-
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding and not derecognised		-	-
Total		-	-

11.2 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per economic classification

	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Capital	-	-
Current	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-
Total	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

11.3 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per type

	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Unauthorised expenditure relating to overspending of the vote or a main division within a vote	-	-
Unauthorised expenditure incurred not in accordance with the purpose of the vote or main division	-	-
Total	-	-

11.4 Details of unauthorised expenditure – current year

Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	2021/22 R'000
		-
Total		-

11.5 Prior period error

	Note	2020/21 R'000
Nature of prior period error Relating to prior year other than 2020/21 <i>[affecting the opening balance]</i>		-
		-
		-
Relating to 2020/21		-
		-
Total		-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

12. Cash and cash equivalents

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		615 957	613 631
Cash receipts		-	-
Disbursements		535	7
Cash on hand		-	-
Investments (Domestic)		-	-
Investments (Foreign)		-	-
Total		<u>616 492</u>	<u>613 638</u>

13. Other financial assets

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Current		-	-
Local		-	-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Foreign		-	-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Current other financial assets		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Non-current			
Local		-	-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

Foreign

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Total	-	-		-	-
Total Non-current other financial assets	-	-		-	-

14. Prepayments and advances

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Staff advances			
Travel and subsistence		-	-
Prepayments (Not expensed)	14.2	-	-
Advances paid (Not expensed)	14.1	-	-
SOCPEN advances		-	-
Total		-	-

14.1 Advances paid (Not expensed)

	Balan ce as at 1 April 2021 R'000	Less: Amou nt expen sed in curren t year R'000	Add or Less: Other R'000	Add: Curre nt Year advan ces R'000	Balan ce as at 31 March 2022 R'000
National departments	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial departments	-	-	-	-	-
Public entities	-	-	-	-	-
Other entities	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

	Balance as at 1 April 2020	Less: Amount expended in current year	Add or Less: Other	Add: Current Year advances	Balance as at 31 March 2021
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
National departments	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial departments	-	-	-	-	-
Public entities	109	-109	-	-	-
Other entities	-	-	-	-	-
Total	109	-109	-	-	-

14.2 Prepayments (Not expensed)

	Note	Balance as at 1 April 2020	Less: Amount expended in current year	Add or Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Balance as at 31 March 2021
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services	14	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-

Note	Balance as at 1 April 2020	Less: Amount expended in current year	Add or Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Balance as at 31 March 2021
-------------	----------------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

	14	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services						
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-

14.3 Prepayments (Expensed)

	Note	Amount as at 1 April 2021	Less: Received in the current year	Add or Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Amount as at 31 March 2022
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services		-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-

	Note	Amount as at 1 April 2020	Less: Received in the current year	Add or Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Amount as at 31 March 2021
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services		-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

14.4 Advances paid (Expensed)

Note	Amount as at 1 April 2021	Less: Received in the current year	Add or Less: Other	Add: Current Year advances	Amount as at 31 March 2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
National departments	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial departments	-	-	-	-	-
Public entities	-	-	-	-	-
Other entities	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Note	Amount as at 1 April 2020	Less: Received in the current year	Add or Less: Other	Add: Current Year advances	Amount as at 31 March 2021
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
National departments	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial departments	-	-	-	-	-
Public entities	-	-	-	-	-
Other entities	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

15. Receivables

Current	2021/22 Non-current	Total	Current	2020/21 Non-current	Total
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Note					

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Claims recoverable	15.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade receivables	15.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable expenditure	15.3	661	5 582	6 243	611	5 547	6 158
Staff debt	15.4	1 501	41 239	42 740	1 079	39 544	40 623
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	15.6	18	19	37	-	-	-
Other receivables	15.5	-	274	274	13	198	211
Total		2 180	47 114	49 294	1 703	45 289	46 992

15.1 Claims recoverable

	Note 15	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
National departments		-	-
Provincial departments		-	-
Foreign governments		-	-
Public entities		-	-
Private enterprises		-	-
Higher education institutions		-	-
Households and non-profit institutions		-	-
Local governments		-	-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

15.2 Trade receivables

	Note 15	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

15.3 Recoverable expenditure (disallowance accounts)

	Note 15	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Sal:Tax debt		1 285	1 273
Sal:Medical aid		7	12
Disall Damages and Losses		4 951	4 873
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Total		6 243	6 158
15.4 Staff debt	Note 15	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Breach of Contracts		29 790	26 111
GG Accident		404	415
Salary Overpayment		11 700	12 995
Official House Rentals		182	276
Losses & Damages		32	81
Employees		632	745
Total		42 740	40 623
15.5 Other receivables	Note 15	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Statutory Appropriation receivables			
Suppliers		274	211
Total		274	211
15.6 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	Note 15	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Opening balance		-	-
Less amounts recovered		-6	-
Less amounts written off			-
Transfers from note 32 Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure		43	-
Interest		-	-
Total		37	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

15.7 Impairment of receivables

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Estimate of impairment of receivables		1 901	2 169
Total		<u>1 901</u>	<u>2 169</u>

16. Investments

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Non-Current Shares and other equity Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

Securities other than shares Total	Annex 2A	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total non-current		<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>

	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Analysis of non-current investments		
Opening balance	-	-
Additions in cash	-	-
Disposals for cash	-	-
Non-cash movements	-	-
Closing balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

16.1 Impairment of investments

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Estimate of impairment of impairment		-	-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

17. Loans

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Public corporations		-	-
Higher education institutions		-	-
Foreign governments		-	-
Private enterprises		-	-
Non-profit institutions		-	-
Staff loans		-	-
Total		-	-
Analysis of Balance			
Opening balance		-	-
New Issues		-	-
Repayments		-	-
Write-offs		-	-
Closing balance		-	-

17.1 Impairment of loans

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Estimate of impairment of loans		-	-
Total		-	-

18. Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Opening balance		566 008	34 509
Prior period error	18.2	-	-
As restated		566 008	34 509

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)		570 540	567 340
Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year	<u>11</u>	-	-
Voted funds not requested/not received	<u>1.1</u>	-6	-1 332
Transferred to retained revenue to defray excess expenditure (PARLIAMENT/LEGISLATURES ONLY)	18.1	-	-
Paid during the year		-566 008	-34 509
Closing balance		<u>570 534</u>	<u>566 008</u>

18.1 Voted funds / (Excess expenditure) transferred to the retained funds (Parliament / Legislatures ONLY)

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Opening balance	18	-	-
Transfer from statement of financial performance		-	-
Transfer from Departmental Revenue to defray excess expenditure	19	-	-
Closing balance		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

18.2 Prior period error

	Note	2020/21 R'000
Nature of prior period error Relating to prior year other than 2020/21 [affecting the opening balance]		-
		-
Relating to 2020/21		-
		-
Total		<u>-</u>

19. Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Opening balance		32 733	16 909
Prior period error	19.1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

As restated		32 733	16 909
Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)		-	-
Own revenue included in appropriation		180 965	162 240
Transfer from aid assistance	4	-	-
Transfer to voted funds to defray expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)	<u>18.1</u>	-	-
Paid during the year		-183 985	-146 416
Closing balance		<u>29 713</u>	<u>32 733</u>

19.1 Prior period error

	Note	2020/21 R'000
Nature of prior period error Relating to prior year other than 2020/21 [affecting the opening balance]		-
Relating to 2020/21		-
Total		-

20. Bank Overdraft

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		-	-
Fund requisition account		-	-
Overdraft with commercial banks (Local)		-	-
Overdraft with commercial banks (Foreign)		-	-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

21. Payables – current

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Amounts owing to other entities		-	-
Advances received	<u>21.1</u>	521	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Clearing accounts	<u>21.2</u>	27 286	27 474
Other payables	<u>21.3</u>	-	-
Total		<u>27 807</u>	<u>27 474</u>

The department entered into rental of tuck-shops contract with effect from December 2021 for various hospitals, whereby some service providers paid their monthly rental in advance.

21.1 Advances received

	Note 21	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
National departments		-	-
Provincial departments		-	-
Public entities		-	-
Other institutions		521	-
Total		<u>521</u>	<u>-</u>

21.2 Clearing accounts

Description	Note 21	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Sal: Income Tax		16 933	20 614
Sal:Pension Fund		7 533	2 305
Sal: Bargaining Council		6	28
Sal: Acb Recalls		736	1 497
Sal: UIF		-	1 311
Sal:GEHS Refund Control		2 078	1 719
Total		<u>27 286</u>	<u>27 474</u>

21.3 Other payables

Description	Note 21	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

22. Payables – non-current

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22			Total	2020/21
		One to two years	Two to three years	More than three years		Total
		R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
Amounts owing to other entities		-	-	-	-	-
Advances received	22.1	525	31	-	556	-
Other payables	22.2	-	-	-	-	-
Total		525	31		556	-

22.1 Advances received

	<i>Note 22</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
National departments		-	-
Provincial departments		-	-
Public entities		-	-
Other institutions		556	-
Total		556	-

22.2 Other payables

Description	<i>Note 22</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Total		-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

23. Net cash flow available from operating activities

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance		570 540	567 264
Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities		33 107	707 748
(Increase)/decrease in receivables		-477	262
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances		-	109
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets		-	-
Increase/(decrease) in payables – current		333	9 160
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		-13 006	-8 043
Proceeds from sale of investments		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets		-	-
Expenditure on capital assets		615 291	726 277
Surrenders to Revenue Fund		-749 993	-180 925
Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor		-	-
Voted funds not requested/not received		-6	-1 332
Own revenue included in appropriation		180 965	162 240
Other non-cash items		-	-
Net cash flow generated by operating activities		603 647	1 275 012

24. Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General account		615 957	613 631
Fund requisition account		-	-
Cash receipts		-	-
Disbursements		535	7

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Cash on hand	-	-
Cash with commercial banks (Local)	-	-
Cash with commercial banks (Foreign)	-	-
Total	616 492	613 638

25. Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

25.1 Contingent liabilities

		<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Liable to	Nature			
Motor vehicle guarantees	Employees	Annex 3A	-	-
Housing loan guarantees	Employees	Annex 3A	31	142
Other guarantees		Annex 3A	-	-
Claims against the department		Annex 3B	14 586 114	12 263 665
Intergovernmental payables (unconfirmed balances)		Annex 5	84 942	119 835
Environmental rehabilitation liability		Annex 3B	-	-
Other		Annex 3B	-	-
Total			14 671 087	12 383 642

The prior year balances has been adjusted up by R20 643 000.00 resulting from cases incorrectly classified, previously omitted, and adjusted down by (R73 668 000.00) from duplicated cases and cases incorrectly classified, resulting with a net effect of R53 024 000.00

The balance of R14,6 billion is categorized as follows:

Cerebral Palsy = R9.8 billion;
 Obstetrics and Gynae= R2,0 billion;
 Orthopaedic = R418 million;
 Surgical = R1,0 billion
 Other(Pulmonology e.t.c) = R949 million
 General Claims of R294 million
 Housing State Guarantee = R 31 thousands.
 Interdepartmental claims = R84m

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

25.2 Contingent assets

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Nature of contingent asset			
General claims- damages to Vehicles		262	229
Procurement related claims		3 216	923
Property damages		20	20
Lease agreement claims		-	-
Fraud related		2 442	2 442
Labour related		503	-
Shared services		914 627	752 228
Total		<u><u>921 070</u></u>	<u><u>755 842</u></u>

The prior balances is adjusted by R83 000.00 on Lease agreement claims due to conclusions of negotiations and agreement of monthly rentals during 2021/2022.
The prior balances is adjusted by R2 442,000,00 on Fraud matters , which was reported in 2020/21 but not included in the disclosure note
The prior year balances is adjusted by R752 228 000.00 relating to unconfirmed shared services with Limpopo Department of Social Development.

26. Capital commitments

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Buildings and other fixed structures		174 636	97 171
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment		84 510	124 084
Specialised military assets		-	-
Land and subsoil assets		-	-
Biological assets		-	-
Intangible assets		-	-
Total		<u><u>259 146</u></u>	<u><u>221 255</u></u>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

The prior year balances has been adjusted by R4 840 000.00 on Projects related commitments for projects where the contractual obligations had been fulfilled by 31 March 2021.

3 projects of the disclosed commitments relate to capital refurbishment projects that are implemented through the panel of contractors.

The projects with panel of contractors are expected to be completed within the next financial year. 6 projects relates to projects that are currently on site and are planned for completion in the next financial year.

27. Accruals and payables not recognised

27.1 Accruals

			2021/2 2 R'000	2020/2 1 R'000
Listed by economic classification	30 Days	30+ Days	Total	Total
Goods and services	227 952	30 266	258 218	248 581
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	26 820	2 927	29 747	14 497
Other	-	-	-	-
Total	254 772	33 193	287 965	263 078

	Note	2021/2 2 R'000	2020/2 1 R'000
Listed by programme level			
Administration		30 220	74 273
District Health Services		142 176	132 730
Emergency Medical Services		3 224	2 350
Provincial Hospital Services		18 874	15 037
Central Hospital Services		39 695	27 834
Health Science and Training		928	880
Health Care Support		23 642	3 246
Health Facilities Management		29 206	6 728
Total		287 965	263 078

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

<p>The prior year amounts has been adjusted by R29 887 000.00 on employee related accruals moved to employee benefits in line with MCS guidelines.</p>

27.2 Payables not recognised

			2021/2 2 R'000	2020/2 1 R'000
Listed by economic classification			Total	Total
	30 Days	30+ Days		
Goods and services	57 566	2 109	59 675	114 398
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	548	-	548	-
Capital assets	9 322	-	9 322	1 182
Other	-	-	-	221
Total	67 436	2 109	69 545	115 801
			Note	
Listed by programme level			2021/2 2 R'000	2020/2 1 R'000
Administration			17 943	55
District Health Services			9 046	4 165
Emergency Medical Services			-	-
Provincial Hospital Services			5 507	2 605
Central Hospital Services			14 520	9 725
Health Science and Training			-	-
Health Care Support			2 101	94 632
Health Facilities Management			20 428	4 619
Total			69 545	115 801
			Note	
<i>Included in the above totals are the following:</i>			2021/2 2 R'000	2020/2 1 R'000
Confirmed balances with other departments	Annex 5		-	221
Confirmed balances with other government entities	Annex 5		-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Total	-	221

The prior year amounts has been adjusted by R12 840 000.00 on employee related accruals moved to employee benefits in line with MCS guidelines.

28. Employee benefits

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Leave entitlement		580 177	654 489
Service bonus		359 854	377 343
Performance awards		-	57 413
Capped leave		503 879	588 370
Other		390 929	357 736
Total		1 834 839	2 035 351

The prior year balances on leave entitlements has been adjusted by R26 082 188.04 on leave instated after reporting period.
The prior year balances on capped leave has been adjusted by R14 515 919.39 on leave instated after reporting period.
The prior year balances has been adjusted by R42 727 000.00 employee related accruals, moved from Accruals and Payables not recognized in line with MCS. Leave entitlement is R580 176 605.15 (R596 094 525.21 as leave entitlements as at 31st March 2022 minus R15 917 920,06 as leave instated after 31st March 2022)
Capped leave entitlements is R503 878 509.76 (R510 137 833.27 as capped leave as at 31st March 2022 minus R6 259 323.51 leaves instated after 31st March 2022).

Negative balances on current leave days are when employees utilized their leave days more than they accrued and the amount of R-12 285 787.83 is for the period 20220401-20221231. The negatives will be liability to the employees when they terminate services.

A negative balance on capped leave days to the amount of R-472 897.65 as at 31st March 2022 is subjected to re-auditing when the employees terminate services.

Included in Other is the following:

Long service = R 24 765 656.00	
Pay Progression (2021/22) = R 315 518 940.00	Overtime and S&T
Claims = R 50 645 393.07	

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

29. Lease commitments

29.1 Operating leases

2021/22	Specialised military equipment R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	2 681	3 943	6 624
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	3 491	3 491
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments			2 681	7 434	10 115

2020/21	Specialised military equipment R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	3 148	3 876	7 024
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	5 069	5 069
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	-	-	3 148	8 945	12 093

Buildings and other fixed structures:

The department is leasing five (5) office accommodation spaces and two(2) residential sites. Two office space has agreements that are inclusive of an escalation rate of 8% and 5,5 % that is implemented annually.

Although the department is occupying the rented spaces, the Department of Public Works is still in the process of renewing the lease agreements for both office and residential spaces.

Machinery and Equipment:

department is currently leasing 301 photocopiers under contract RT3-2018 for a period 36 months with a 0% escalation rate. The ending dates under contract RT3-2018 varies considerably.

The

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Rental earned on sub-leased assets	3	-	-
Total		-	-
		-	-

29.2 Finance leases **

	Specialised military equipment R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
2021/22					
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	-	-
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-

	Specialised military equipment R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
2020/21					
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	-	-
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-

****This note excludes leases relating to public private partnership as they are separately disclosed in note no. 35.**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Rental earned on sub-leased assets	3	-	-
Total		-	-

29.3 Operating lease future revenue**

	Specialised military equipment R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
2021/22					
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	-	-
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating lease revenue receivable	-	-	-	-	-

	Specialised military equipment R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
2020/21					
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	-	-
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating lease revenue receivable	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

30. Accrued departmental revenue

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Tax revenue			-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets		525 708	416 232
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land		-	-
Sales of capital assets		-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		-	-
Transfers received		-	-
Other		-	-
Total		<u>525 708</u>	<u>416 232</u>

30.1 Analysis of accrued departmental revenue

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Opening balance		416 232	435 212
Less: amounts received		85 377	72 901
Less: services received in lieu of cash		-	-
Add: amounts recorded		273 635	218 361
Less: amounts written-off/reversed as irrecoverable		78 782	164 440
Less: amounts transferred to receivables for recovery		-	-
Other (<i>Specify</i>)		-	-
Closing balance		<u>525 708</u>	<u>416 232</u>

<p>The disclosed amount recognised in the 2020/2021 financial year adjusted up by R37 372 000.00 due to transactions relating to prior year, discovered and recorded in the 2021/2022 , also affecting the impairment estimates calculated amounts. (From prior year balance of R378 500 000.00 to R416 232 000.00)</p>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

30.2	Accrued department revenue written off	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
	Nature of losses			
	Irrecoverable Patient Fees		78 782	164 440
	Total		<u>78 782</u>	<u>164 440</u>

The reduction in the write-off is a result of patient fees accounts handed over to the debt collectors.

30.3	Impairment of accrued departmental revenue	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
	Estimate of impairment of accrued departmental revenue		456 348	355 920
	Total		<u>456 348</u>	<u>355 920</u>

The prior year balance has been adjusted by R33 385 000.00 due to transactions relating to prior year discovered and recorded in the 2021/2022 financial year.

31. Irregular expenditure

31.1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

		Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
	Opening balance		617 501	683 453
	Prior period error		-	-84 399
	As restated		617 501	<u>599 054</u>
	Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to prior year		-	-
	Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to current year		9 013	19 400
	Less: Prior year amounts condoned		-	-953
	Less: Current year amounts condoned		-	-
	Less: Prior year amounts not condoned and removed		-68 179	-
	Less: Current year amounts not condoned and removed		-	-
	Less: Amounts recoverable (current and prior year)	15	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Less: Amounts written off	-	-
Closing balance	558 335	617 501
Analysis of closing balance		
Current year	9 013	19 400
Prior years	549 322	598 101
Total	558 335	617 501

31.2 Details of current and prior year irregular expenditure – added current year (under determination and investigation)

Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	2021/22
		R'000
Non-compliance with procurement processes on loan sets	No criminal proceedings and disciplinary steps has been taken as the Department is still investigating the cases.	2 363
Non-compliance with procurement processes on local content	No criminal proceedings and disciplinary steps has been taken as the Department is still investigating the cases.	6 650
Total		9 013

31.3 Details of irregular expenditure condoned

Incident	Condoned by (relevant authority)	2021/22
		R'000
		-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

	Total	-
31.4	Details of irregular expenditure recoverable (not condoned) Incident	2021/22 R'000
	Total	-
31.5	Details of irregular expenditure removed - (not condoned) Incident	2021/22 R'000
	Overtime paid in excess of the 30% of employees monthly basic salaries.	Not condoned by (relevant authority) Not condoned by Provincial Treasury 68 179
	Total	68 179
<p>The department wrote to Limpopo Provincial Treasury to request for condonement of irregular expenditure amounting to R68 179 000.00 due to overtime paid in excess of the 30% of employees monthly basic salaries.</p> <p>LPT responded to indicate that Department is advised to consider removing the expenditure in line with paragraph 57 and 58 of the irregular expenditure framework.</p> <p>The department made use of the paragraphs stated above to remove the expenditure from the register.</p>		
31.6	Details of irregular expenditures written off (irrecoverable) Incident	2021/22 R'000
	Total	-
31.7	Details of irregular expenditures under assessment (not included in the main note) Incident	2021/22 R'000

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Auditors raised findings relating to possible non-compliance. Management did not agree to the audit findings as the procurement prescripts were complied with. The disagreement was not resolved and management was requested to further assess the possible non-compliance and disclose as under assessment.

925 719

Total **925 719**

31.8 Prior period error

Note

2020/21
R'000

Nature of prior period error
 Relating to 2019/20 (affecting the opening
 balance)

-84 399

Irregular expenditure incurred in 2019/20 omitted
 from the register

112

Removal of Irregular expenditure not confirmed
 prior to inclusion in the irregular expenditure
 register.

-84 511

Relating to 2020/21

-

-

Total

-84 399

31.9 Details of the non-compliance where an institution is involved in an inter-institutional arrangement
Incident **2021/22**

R'000

Total -

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

32. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

32.1 Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Opening balance		5 400	6 033
Prior period error			-
As restated		5 400	6 033
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure relating to prior year –		-	84
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure relating to current year –		403	510
Less: Amounts recoverable	15.6	-43	-119
Less: Amounts written off		-4 983	-1 108
Closing balance		777	5 400

Analysis of awaiting resolution per economic classification

Current	769	4 550
Capital	-	849
Transfers and subsidies	8	1
Total	777	5 400

32.2 Details of current and prior year fruitless and wasteful expenditure – added current year (under determination and investigation)

Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	2021/22 R'000
Interest charged on late settlement of accounts	None	403
Total		403

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

32.3	<p>Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure recoverable Incident</p>	<p>2021/22</p> <p>R'000</p>
	<p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure such as interest or penalties charged on late payment of service providers that was recovered from officials which were identified as responsible.</p>	43
	Total	43
32.4	<p>Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure written off Incident</p>	<p>2021/22</p> <p>R'000</p>
	<p>The department made lease payments from April 2013 to February 2020 for radiology equipment installed at the Pietersburg hospital which was not licenced for use. The licence was suspended as a result of environmental challenges with the trauma room where it was installed, making it unsafe for use. The Service Provider took an undertaking to refund the department the amounts considered as fruitless and wasteful through extending the contract for 6 machines for a period of 12 months for no additional charge. R0 invoices were issued to the Department for rental of machines worth R320 115 per month. A debt has not been raised, as the recovery is not a cash recovery through extension of service with no additional charge. The recovery for interest and penalties paid by implementing agent were recovered through reduction in management fees to be paid to implementing agent. There is no cash transaction in the recovery.</p>	4 983
	Total	4 983
32.5	<p>Prior period error</p>	<p>Note</p> <p>2020/21 R'000</p>
	<p>Nature of prior period error Relating to prior years other than 2020/21</p>	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

(affecting the opening balance)

-

Relating to 2020/21
Adjustment to opening balance due to
differences identified between prior year
audited figures and the audited register.

79
79

Total

79

32.6 Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditures under assessment (not included in the main note)
Incident **2021/22**

R'000

Total

-

33. Related party transactions

Revenue received	Note	2021/22	2020/21
		R'000	R'000
Tax revenue		-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets		-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land		-	-
Sales of capital assets		-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		-	-
Transfers received		-	-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

Payments made	Note	2021/22	2020/21
		R'000	R'000
Compensation of employees		-	-
Goods and services		-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Interest and rent on land	-	-
Expenditure for capital assets	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-
Total	-	-

Note	2021/22	2020/21
	R'000	R'000

Year end balances arising from revenue/payments

Receivables from related parties	914 627	752 228
Payables to related parties	-	-
Total	914 627	752 228

Note	2021/22	2020/21
	R'000	R'000

Loans to /from related parties

Non-interest bearing loans to/(from)	-	-
Interest bearing loans to/(from)	-	-
Total	-	-

Note	2021/22	2020/21
	R'000	R'000

Other

Guarantees issued/received	-	-
<i>List other contingent liabilities between department and related party</i>	-	-
Total	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	2021/22	2020/21
		R'000	R'000
In kind goods and services provided/received			
Provincial Treasury(Audit Committee)		653	492
Provincial Treasury(Internal Audit)		3 831	2 847
Education and Social Development		-	128 118
Community safety and Transport		-	1 158
Public Works		-	1 816
Office of the Premier		-	518
Provincial Treasury		-	515
Legislature		-	21
Co-operative Governance		-	487
Economic Development		-	739
Total		4 484	136 711

The department make use of buildings belonging to the Provincial Department of Public Works. The Provincial department of Public Works does not charge the department any rental for the use of these buildings.

The department provides office accommodation and other services to the department of Social Development and the amount owed for the financial year 2021/22 is R162 398 550.58.

The department is related to all provincial departments within the province

The relationship with Provincial Treasury for services of Audit Committee and Internal Audit amounts to R652 724.50 and R3 830 857.93 respectively.

34. Key management personnel

	No. of Individuals	2021/22	2020/21
		R'000	R'000
Political office bearers (provide detail below)	1	1 978	1 978
Officials:			
Level 15 to 16	6	12 471	8 757
level 14	17	22 922	19 793

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Family members of key management personnel	14	9 853	4 602
Total		47 224	35 130
		47 224	35 130

Key management personnel (Parliament/Legislatures)

	No. of Individuals	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Speaker to Parliament / the Legislature		-	-
Deputy Speaker		-	-
Secretary to Parliament / the Legislature		-	-
Deputy Secretary		-	-
Chief Financial Officer		-	-
Legal Advisor		-	-
Other		-	-
Total		-	-
		-	-

35. Public Private Partnership

	Note	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Concession fee received		-	-
Base fee received		-	-
Variable fee received		-	-
Other fees received (Specify)		-	-
Unitary fee paid		-	-
Fixed component		-	-
Indexed component		-	-
Analysis of indexed component		-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Compensation of employees	-	-
Goods and services (excluding lease payments)	-	-
Operating leases	-	-
Interest	-	-
Capital / (Liabilities)	-	-
Tangible rights	-	-
Intangible rights	-	-
Property	-	-
Plant and equipment	-	-
Loans	-	-
Other		
Prepayments and advances	-	-
Pre-production obligations	-	-
Other obligations	-	-
	-	-

Any guarantees issued by the department are disclosed in Note 25.1

36. Impairment (other than receivables, accrued departmental revenue, loans and investments)

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22	2020/21
		R'000	R'000
Total		-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

37. Provisions

	Note	2021/22	2020/21
		R'000	R'000
Retentions withheld from contractors		1 658	1 106
Total		1 658	1 106

The retentions for the 6 projects that are still in construction had not been released to the contractors by the 31st March 2022,

In terms of Joint Building Contacts Committee (JBCC), retentions are reduced when the project has reached practical completion. The withheld retentions is thus released into the gross certified amounts which then form part of the calculation of the current payment to the contractor

37.1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions – 2021/22

	Retentions 1 R'000	Provision 2 R'000	Provision 3 R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	1 106	-	-	1 106
Increase in provision	552	-	-	552
Settlement of provision	-	-	-	-
Unused amount reversed	-	-	-	-
Reimbursement expected from third party	-	-	-	-
Change in provision due to change in estimation of inputs	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	1 658	-	-	1 658

Reconciliation of movement in provisions – 2020/21

	Provision 1 R'000	Provision 2 R'000	Provision 3 R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	1 300	-	-	1 300

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Increase in provision	47	-	-	47
Settlement of provision	-241	-	-	-241
Unused amount reversed	-	-	-	-
Reimbursement expected from third party	-	-	-	-
Change in provision due to change in estimation of inputs	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	1 106	-	-	1 106

The retentions is for project that are still in construction and had not been released to the contractors. The withheld retention is thus released into the gross certified amounts which then form part of the calculation on current payments to the contractors.

38. Non-adjusting events after reporting date

	2021/22
Nature of event	R'000
The Head of Department has resigned from employment with effect from 29 th June 2022	
Total	-

39. Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Openin g balance R'000	Value adjustme nts R'000	Addition s R'000	Disposa ls R'000	Closing Balance R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-		-	-	-
Heritage assets	-		-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	1 824 169		403 504	109 038	2 118 635
Transport assets	600 531		63 216	50 140	613 607

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Computer equipment	83 810		37 211	4 500	116 521
Furniture and office equipment	55 321		4 926	2 608	57 639
Other machinery and equipment	1 084 507		298 151	51 790	1 330 868
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-		-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-		-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-		-	-	-
Biological assets	-		-	-	-
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	1 824 169	-	403 504	109 038	2 118 635

Ledger reconciliation
Cash payment = R398 154 000,00
Less NQI = R8,530 000,00
Add zero values = R26 129 000,00
Less accruals 2020/21 = R 47 957 000,00
Add accruals 2021/22 = R 13 308 000,00
Add Donations = R25 287 000,00
Less Infrastructure related = R2 888 000,00
Reconciled amount= R403 504 000,00

Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		
Heritage assets		
Machinery and equipment	3 588	70 912
Specialised military assets		
Biological assets		

Assets not verified in the current financial year, and will be subjected to an investigation commencing from 01 August 2022 and finalised by the 31 December 2022

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

39.1 Movement for 2020/21

MOVEMENT IN TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 20YY

	Openin g balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additi ons R'000	Disposa ls R'000	Closing Balance R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	2 005 450	-456 022	335 672	60 931	1 824 169
Transport assets	561 476	-964	79 769	39 750	600 531
Computer equipment	121 333	-54 103	18 408	1 828	83 810
Furniture and office equipment	83 820	-32 682	4 863	680	55 321
Other machinery and equipment	1 238 821	-368 273	232 632	18 673	1 084 507
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	2 005 450	-456 022	335 672	60 931	1 824 169

39.1.1 Prior period error

	<i>Note</i>	2020/21 R'000
Nature of prior period error		
Relating to 2019/20 (affecting the opening balance)		-456 022
Assets incorrectly valued in the preceding financial years.		-456 022
Relating to 2020/21		-
		-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Total prior period errors	-456 022
----------------------------------	-------------

39.2 Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2022

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	224 342	-	224 342
Value adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	11 538	-	11 538
Disposals	-	-	-	21 879	-	21 879
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	-	-	-	214 001	-	214 001
	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	5	-	5
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	272 776	-	272 776
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS	-	-	-	272 781	-	272 781

Minor Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the minor capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		
Specialised military assets	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Machinery and equipment	20 557	22 541
Biological assets	-	-

Assets not verified in the current financial year, and will be subjected to an investigation commencing from 01 August 2022 and finalised by the 31 December 2022

Ledger reconciliation

Cash payment = R26 733 000
Less NQI = R8,369,000
Less accruals 2021 = R 8 447 024,98
Add accruals 2022 = R 1 570 538,55
Add Donations = R51,000,00
Reconciled amount= R11 538 000,00

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

	Specialise d military assets R'000	Intangibl e assets R'000	Heritag e assets R'000	Machin ery and equipm ent R'000	Biologic al assets R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	270 360	-	270 360
Prior period error	-	-	-	-68 824	-	-68 824
Additions	-	-	-	31 586	-	31 586
Disposals	-	-	-	8 780	-	8 780
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	-	-	-	224 342	-	224 342
	Specialise d military assets	Intangibl e assets	Heritag e assets	Machin ery and equipm ent	Biologic al assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	6	-	6
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	246 560	-	246 560
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS	-	-	-	246 566	-	246 566

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

39.2.1 Prior period error

	<i>Note</i>	2020/21 R'000
Nature of prior period error		
Relating to prior year other than 2020/21 (affecting the opening balance)		-68 824
This relates to assets which were incorrectly valued in the preceding years.		-68 824
Relating to 2020/21		-
Total		-68 824

39.3 Movable assets written off

MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2022

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	48 535	-	48 535
TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF	-	-	-	48 535	-	48 535

MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	3 976	-	3 976
TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF	-	-	-	3 976	-	3 976

This are assets which have been unverified in the preceding three consecutive financial years.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

40. Intangible Capital Assets

	Opening balance R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing Balance R'000
SOFTWARE	37 269		5 314	31 955
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	37 269		5 314	31 955

The write-off is as a result of obsolete intangible assets.

Intangible Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the intangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		
Software	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

40.1 Movement for 2020/21

MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Openin g balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additi ons R'000	Disposa ls R'000	Closing Balance R'000
SOFTWARE	37 269	-	-	-	37 269
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS	-	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	37 269	-	-	-	37 269

40.1.1 Prior period error

	Note	2020/21 R'000
Nature of prior period error Relating to prior year other than 2020/21 [affecting the opening balance]		-
Relating to 2020/21		-
Total		-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

41. Immovable Tangible Capital Assets

	Opening balance R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing Balance R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	3 556 888	206 922	-	3 763 810
Dwellings	620 913	24	-	620 937
Non-residential buildings	2 731 293	197 505	-	2 928 798
Other fixed structures	204 682	9 393	-	214 075
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	3 556 888	206 922	-	3 763 810

Additions on Building and other fixed structures is made up cash payment of R97 827 000.00 and R109 793 000.00 non cash additions which relates to transfers from Work in Progress.

The cash payment amounts to R217 455 000,00 which are allocated as follows:

Cash additions in Work in Progress amount to R119 628 000.00

Cash additions in Immovable Assets to R97 827 000.00

The cash payment in the disclosure note above taken into account misallocation of R318 000.00 that was not journalised.

A reconciliation of the misallocated amount has been prepared and included in the financial statement supporting document file.

The department had accruals amounting to R698 000.00 which were paid in April 2021. The accruals are reversed in the current year to ensure the payments are not double accounted as the project expenditure.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Immovable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the immovable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		
Buildings and other fixed structures		-
Heritage assets		-
Land and subsoil assets		-

41.1 Movement for 2020/21

MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing Balance R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	3 239 669	-155	317 374	-	3 556 888
Dwellings	620 844		69	-	620 913
Non-residential buildings	2 549 232	-155	182 216	-	2 731 293
Other fixed structures	69 593		135 089	-	204 682
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non- regenerative resources	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	3 239 669	-155	317 374	-	3 556 888

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

41.1.1 Prior period error

	<i>Note</i>	2020/21 R'000
Nature of prior period error Relating to prior years other than 2020/21 (affecting the opening balance)		-155
Amounts incorrectly captured and amounts omitted		-155
Relating to 2020/21		-
		-
Total		-155

41.2 Capital Work-in-progress

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2022

	Openin g balance 1 April 2021	Current Year WIP	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contra cts terminat ed	Closing balance 31 March 2022
<i>Note Annexu re 7</i>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	504 396	119 628	109 793	514 231
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	504 396	119 628	109 793	514 231

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP			
Invoices that relate to services rendered as at 31 March 2021 that were paid after year-end.		-	698
Total		-	698

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

	Opening balance 1 April 2020 R'000	Prior period error R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR)) / Contract s terminat ed R'000	Closing balance 31 March 2021 R'000
<i>Note Anne xure 7</i>					
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	469 472	525	186 414	152 015	504 396
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	469 472	525	186 414	152 015	504 396

Professional fees on two projects omitted

41.3 Immovable assets written off

IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2022

	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Land and subsoil assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Land and subsoil assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF	-	-	-	-

41.4 Immovable assets (additional information)

		<i>Note</i>	2021/22	2020/21
a) Unsurveyed land	Estimated completion date	Annexure 9	Area	Area
b) Properties deemed vested		Annexure 9	Number	Number
Land parcels			-	-
Facilities			-	-
Schools			-	-
Clinics			-	-
Hospitals			-	-
Office buildings			-	-
Dwellings			-	-
Storage facilities			-	-
Other			-	-
c) Facilities on unsurveyed land	Duration of use	Annexure 9	Number	Number
Schools			-	-
Clinics			-	-
Hospitals			-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Office buildings	-	-
Dwellings	-	-
Storage facilities	-	-
Other	-	-

d) Facilities on right to use land	Duration of use	Annexure 9	Number	Number
Schools			-	-
Clinics			-	-
Hospitals			-	-
Office buildings			-	-
Dwellings			-	-
Storage facilities			-	-
Other			-	-

e) Agreement of custodianship		Annexure 9	Number	Number
Land parcels				
Facilities				
Schools			-	-
Clinics			-	-
Hospitals			-	-
Office buildings			-	-
Dwellings			-	-
Storage facilities			-	-
Other			-	-

42. Principal-agent arrangements

42.1 Department acting as the principal

2021/22	2020/21
R'000	R'000

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Independent Development Trust	401	549
Development Bank of Southern Africa	-	109
Total	401	658

The Limpopo Department of Health engaged the Limpopo Department of Public works, Road and Infrastructure (LPDPWR&I) as an implementing agent for Infrastructure development.

The Executive Council (EXCO) approved the infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) on 29 May 2012. The adopted IDMS serves as a framework for the delivery of infrastructure in the Limpopo Province.

Furthermore Limpopo Province approved the Standard for infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (SIDPM) that is applicable within the province.

The Independent Development Trust was appointed to assist in the completion of projects that were in progress when the then implementing agent's contract was terminated. IDT was appointed to minimise the impact of the termination on service delivery expected from the projects. There are projects from initial contract which are still in place. The management fee above relates to management of the remaining projects.

42.2 Department acting as the agent

42.2.1 Revenue received for agency activities

	2021/22	2020/21
	R'000	R'000
Include a list of the entities for which the department acts as an agent and the amounts received for these agency duties	-	-
Total	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

42.2.2 Reconciliation of funds and disbursements – 2021/22

Category of arrangement	revenue	or expenditure	per	Total funds received	Expenditure incurred against funds
				R'000	R'000
Total				-	-

Reconciliation of funds and disbursements – 2020/21

Category of arrangement	revenue	or expenditure	per	Total funds received	Expenditure incurred against funds
				R'000	R'000
Total				-	-

42.2.3 Reconciliation of carrying amount of receivables and payables – 2021/22

Receivables

Name of principal entity	Opening balance 1 Apr 2021	Revenue principal is entitled to	Less: Write-offs/settlements/waivers	Cash received on behalf of principal	Closing Balance 31 Mar 2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Payables

Name of principal entity	Opening balance 1 Apr 2021	Expenses incurred on behalf of the principal	Cash paid on behalf of the principal	Closing Balance 31 Mar 2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total	-	-	-	-

Reconciliation of carrying amount of receivables and payables – 2020/21

Receivables

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Name of principal entity	Opening balance 1 Apr 2020	Revenue principal is entitled to	Less: Write-offs/settlements/waivers	Cash received on behalf of principal	Closing Balance 31 Mar 2021
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Payables

Name of principal entity	Opening balance 1 Apr 2020	Expenses incurred on behalf of the principal	Cash paid on behalf of the principal	Closing Balance 31 mar 2021
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total	-	-	-	-

43. Changes in accounting estimates

During the year the following changes were made to the estimations employed in the accounting for transactions, assets, liabilities, events and circumstances

Value derived using the original estimate	Value derived using amended estimate	R-value impact of change in estimate
R'000	R'000	R'000

Accounting estimate change 1: Provide a description of the change in estimate

Line item 1 affected by the change

-	-	-
-	-	-

Line item 2 affected by the change

--

Value derived using the original estimate	Value derived using amended estimate	R-value impact of change in estimate
R'000	R'000	R'000

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Accounting estimate change 2: Provide a description of the change in estimate

Line item 1 affected by the change

	-	-	-
Line item 2 affected by the change	-	-	-

--

Value derived using the original estimate R'000	Value derived using amended estimate R'000	R-value impact of change in estimate R'000
-----------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------

Accounting estimate change 3: Provide a description of the change in estimate

Line item 1 affected by the change

	-	-	-
Line item 2 affected by the change	-	-	-

--

44. Prior period errors

44.1 Correction of prior period errors

<i>Note</i>	Amount bef error correctio n 2020/21 R'000	Prior period error 2020/21 R'000	Restated Amount 2020/21 R'000
-------------	---------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

Revenue: (E.g. Annual appropriation, Departmental revenue, Aid assistance, etc.)

	-	-	-
--	---	---	---

Net effect

	-	-	-
--	---	---	---

<i>Note</i>	Amount bef error correction	Prior period error	Restated Amount
-------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

		2020/21	2020/21	2020/21
		R'000	R'000	R'000
Expenditure: (e.g. Compensation of employees, Goods and services, Tangible capital assets, etc.)				
Dept Agency: Claims against the state	9	79 233	-79 233	-
H/H: Claims against the state	9	262 018	79 233	341 251
Net effect		341 251	-	341 251
		341 251	-	341 251

Transaction incorrectly classified as Dept Agency instead of Households

		Amount bef error correction 2020/21	Prior period error 2020/21	Restated Amount 2020/21
	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000	R'000
Assets: (E.g. Receivables, Investments, Accrued departmental revenue, Movable tangible capital assets, etc.)				
Contingent assets	25	1 255	754 587	755 842
Accrued departmental revenue	30	378 500	37 732	416 232
Impairment of Accrued Departmental revenue	30	322 535	33 385	355 920
Movable Capital Assets	39	2 280 191	-456 022	1 824 169
Minor Assets	39	293 166	-68 824	224 342
Immovable Capital Assets	41	3 557 043	-155	3 556 888

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Capital Work in progress	41	503 871	525	504 396
Net effect		7 336 561	301 228	7 637 789
		7 336 561	301 228	7 637 789

Contingent Assets -The prior year balances has been adjusted as a result of a settlement agreement reached during the financial year 2021/22 and amounts moved to accrued departmental revenue, also including case omitted in the 2020/21 register

The accrued departmental revenue is adjusted due to transactions relating to prior year, discovered and recorded in the 2021/2022 financial year.

This relates to movable tangible assets which were incorrectly valued in the preceding financial years. In other cases the stated values were not consistent with the amounts per underlying records and misclassified assets in the asset register.

Minor assets incorrectly valued. In other cases the stated values were not consistent with the amounts per underlying records.

The adjustment on Immovable Capital Assets and WIP are relating to incorrect figures captured and omitted amounts as per the provided evidence that was used to determine the value of the projects,

	<i>Note</i>	Amount bef error correction 2020/21 R'000	Prior period error 2020/21 R'000	Restated Amount 2020/21 R'000
Liabilities: (E.g. Payables current, Voted funds to be surrendered, Commitments, Provisions, etc.)				
Accruals not recognized	27	292 965	-29 887	263 078
Payables not recognized	27	128 641	-12 840	115 801
Employee benefits	28	2 033 222	2 129	2 035 351
Contingent Liabilities	25	12 436 666	-53 024	12 383 642
Capital Commitments	26	226 095	-4 840	221 255
Net effect		15 117 589	-98 462	- 15 019 127
		15 117 589	-98 462	- 15 019 127

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Employee related accruals and payables reclassified to employee benefits

The prior year balances on contingent liabilities has been adjusted due to reinstated cases, cases incorrectly assessed, duplicated cases, cases amounts understated and omitted cases.

	<i>Note</i>	Amount bef error correction 2020/21 R'000	Prior error 2020/21 R'000	period 2020/21 R'000	Restated Amount 2020/21 R'000
Other: (E.g. Irregular expenditure, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure, etc.)					
Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure	32	5 321		79	5 400
Irregular Expenditure	31	701 900		-84 399	617 501
Net effect		707 221		-84 320	622 901

Irregular expenditure transactions, incurred in the prior years identified in the current financial year.
 Inclusion of irregular expenditure incurred in 2019-20 that was omitted from the register.
 Removal of expenditure that was not confirmed as irregular prior to inclusion in the irregular expenditure register.

Adjustment to opening balance due to differences identified between prior year fruitless and wasteful expenditure and audited register.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

45. Inventories (Effective from date determined in a Treasury Instruction)

45.1

Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2022

	Uniform and Protective Clothing	Food supplies	Material supplies	Medicine and Medical Supplies	TOTAL
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	3 411	12 901	15 751	643 435	675 498
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances	-	-	-		-
Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash	8 941	155 629	52 983	2 608 357	2 825 910
Add: Additions - Non-cash	-	-	-	-	-
(Less): Disposals				-12 013	-12 013
(Less): Issues	-11 086	-161 550	-68 222	-2 795 678	-3 036 536
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	29	-4	3 398	-43 330	-39 907
Add/(Less): Adjustments	-	-	-	169 592	169 592
Closing balance	1 295	6 976	3 910	570 363	582 544

The R169,592,000.00 results from:

R118 816,000,00 which relates to total value of stock returned from demanders, stock returned to suppliers and price adjustments

R57 590,000,00 relates to difference between system closing balance and mathematically calculated closing stock of which the department is still investigating

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2021

	Uniform and Protective Clothing	Food supplies	Material supplies	Medicine and Medical Supplies	TOTAL
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	611	6 133	5 106	332 051	343 901
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances	-	-	-	-	-
Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash	11 135	137 649	53 669	2 857 738	3 060 191
Add: Additions - Non-cash	-	-	-	6 611	6 611
(Less): Disposals	-	-	-	-4 861	-4 861
(Less): Issues	-8 434	-132 247	-43 568	-2 563 899	-2 748 148
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	99	1 366	544	37 512	39 521
Add/(Less): Adjustments	-	-	-	-21 717	-21 717
Closing balance	3 411	12 901	15 751	643 435	675 498

45.2 Land parcels held for human settlement

	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Opening balance		-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances		-	-
Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash		-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Add: Additions - Non-cash		-	-
(Less): Disposals		-	-
(Less): Issues		-	-
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)		-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments		-	-
Closing balance	Anx 6	-	-
		-	-

45.3 Work in progress

Work in progress for the year ended 31 March 2022	Opening balance	Additions during year	(Ready for use/suspended)	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Clearing	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
Structure of houses	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-

Accruals/Payables not recognised		2021/22	2020/21
		R'000	R'000
Certificates/Invoices received not paid:		-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Clearing	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-
Structure of houses	-	-
Total	-	-

45.4 Houses ready for use

	Quantity	2021/22 R'000	Quantity	2020/21 R'000
Houses ready for use				
Opening balance	-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustment to prior year balances	-	-	-	-
Add: Ready for use in current year	-	-	-	-
Less: Issued to beneficiaries	-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

46. Transfer of functions and mergers

46.1 Transfer of functions

46.1.1 Statement of Financial Position

	N o t e	Balance before transfer date	Functions (transferred) / received	Functions (transferred) / received	Functions (transferred) / received	Balance after transfer date
		R'000	Dept name (Specify) R'000	Dept name (Specify) R'000	Dept name (Specify) R'000	R'000
ASSETS		-	-	-	-	-
Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised expenditure		-	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents		-	-	-	-	-
Other financial assets		-	-	-	-	-
Prepayments and advances		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Loans		-	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance prepayments		-	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance receivable		-	-	-	-	-
Non-Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables	-	-	-	-	-
Loans	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Overdraft	-	-	-	-	-
Payables	-	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance repayable	-	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance unutilised	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Current Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Payables	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

TOTAL LIABILITIES

- - - - -

NET ASSETS

- - - - -

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

46.1.2 Notes

<i>Note</i>	Balance before transfer date	Functions (transferred) / received Dept name (Specify)	Functions (transferred) / received Dept name (Specify)	Functions (transferred) / received Dept name (Specify)	Balance after transfer date
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Contingent liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Contingent assets	-	-	-	-	-
Capital commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Accruals	-	-	-	-	-
Payables not recognised	-	-	-	-	-
Employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Lease commitments – Operating lease	-	-	-	-	-
Lease commitments – Finance lease	-	-	-	-	-
Lease commitments – Operating lease revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued departmental revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Irregular expenditure	-	-	-	-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Provisions	-	-	-	-	-
Movable tangible capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Immovable tangible capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible capital assets	-	-	-	-	-

46.2 Mergers

46.2.1 Statement of Financial Position

	<i>Note</i>	Balance bef merger date Combining Dept (Specify) R'000	Balance bef merger date Combining Dept (Specify) R'000	Balance bef merger date Combining Dept (Specify) R'000	Balance after merger date Combined Dept (Specify) R'000
ASSETS		-	-	-	-
Current Assets		-	-	-	-
Unauthorised expenditure		-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents		-	-	-	-
Other financial assets		-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Prepayments and advances	-	-	-	-
Receivables	-	-	-	-
Loans	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance prepayments	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance receivable	-	-	-	-
Non-Current Assets	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-
Receivables	-	-	-	-
Loans	-	-	-	-
Other financial assets	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities	-	-	-	-
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Bank Overdraft	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Payables	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance repayable	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance unutilised	-	-	-	-
Non-Current Liabilities	-	-	-	-
Payables	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	-	-	-	-
NET ASSETS	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

46.2.2 Notes

	<i>Note</i>	Balance bef merger date Combining Dept (Specify) R'000	Balance bef merger date Combining Dept (Specify) R'000	Balance bef merger date Combining Dept (Specify) R'000	Balance after merger date Combined Dept (Specify) R'000
Contingent liabilities		-	-	-	-
Contingent assets		-	-	-	-
Capital commitments		-	-	-	-
Accruals		-	-	-	-
Payables not recognised		-	-	-	-
Employee benefits		-	-	-	-
Lease commitments – Operating lease		-	-	-	-
Lease commitments – Finance lease		-	-	-	-
Lease commitments – Operating lease revenue		-	-	-	-
Accrued departmental revenue		-	-	-	-
Irregular expenditure		-	-	-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Impairment	-	-	-	-
Provisions	-	-	-	-
Movable tangible capital assets	-	-	-	-
Immovable tangible capital assets	-	-	-	-
Intangible capital assets	-	-	-	-

47. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

NAME OF GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION					SPENT				2020/21	
	Division of Revenue Act/ Provincial Grants	Roll Overs	DORA Adjustments	Other Adjustments	Total Available	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Under / (Over spending)	% of available funds spent by department	Division of Revenue Act	Amount spent by department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Comprehensive HIV and Aids	2 379 836	51 432	-	-	2 431 268	2 420 502	2 330 016	90 492	96%	2 313 773	2 216 341

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Mental Health	12 782	-	-	3 357	16 139	16 139	16 117	22	100%	-	-
Oncology	10 000	-	-	20 000	30 000	30 000	9 988	20 012	33%	-	-
Malaria Control	62 719	6 149	-	-	68 868	68 868	68 585	283	100%	71 987	65 677
Human Resources Capacitation	80 990	-	-	15 771	96 761	96 761	96 761	-	100%	97 066	74 546
Social Sector EPWP Grant	36 891	-	-	-	36 891	36 891	36 853	38	100%	28 286	28 284
EPWP Incentive Grant	1 986	-	-	-	1 986	1 986	1 980	6	100%	-	-
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant	30 253	6 563	-	-	36 816	47 576	42 169	5 407	0%	30 604	23 701
National Health Insurance	31 952	-	-	-	31 952	31 952	31 948	4	100%	32 066	31 805
National Tertiary Services	453 296	16 586	-	-	469 882	469 882	438 838	31 044	93%	445 200	426 438
Health Professions Training	149 330	415	-	-	149 745	149 745	149 734	11	100%	157 624	157 181

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Health Facilities Revitalisation Grants	755 533	96 497	-	-	852 030	852 030	745 603	106 427	88%	747 726	651 179
TOTAL	4 005 568	177 642	-	39 128	4 222 338	4 222 332	3 968 592	253 746	94%	3 966 781	3 717 600

Departments are reminded of the requirement to certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of the province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of the province.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

48. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES

NAME OF PROVINCE / GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT				2020/21	
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Unspent funds	% of available funds spent by department	Division of Revenue Act	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Summary by province													
Eastern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kwazulu-Natal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Northern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Summary
by grant

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

1. [Grant name]
Eastern Cape
Free State
Gauteng

Kwazulu-Natal
Limpopo

Mpumalanga

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Northern	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<hr/>													
2. [Grant name]													
Eastern	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kwazulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-Natal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mpumal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
anga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northern	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<hr/>													

National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Departments are required to include a summary of expenditure per conditional grant to aid in the identification of under- / over spending of such funds and to allow the department to provide an explanation for the variance

49. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	2021/22							2020/21	
	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			Division of Revenue Act	Actual transfer
	DoRA and other transfers	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocation s by National Treasury or National Department %		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Various municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capricorn District Municipalities	328	-	152	480	478	-	-	448	359
Sekhukhune District Municipalities	239	-	110	349	348	-	-	489	392
Vhembe District Municipalities	282	-	131	413	411	-	-	308	247
Waterberg District Municipalities	223	-	103	326	325	-	-	313	251
Mopani District Municipalities	259	-	120	379	378	-	-	324	260
TOTAL	1 331	-	616	1 947	1 940	-	-	1 882	1 509

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

50. BROAD BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT PERFORMANCE

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.

51. COVID 19 Response Expenditure

	Note Annexure 11	2021/22 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Compensation of employees		404 000	99 580
Goods and services		1 479 710	1 022 626
Transfers and subsidies		-	-
Expenditure for capital assets		166 275	270 892
Other		-	-
Total		2 049 985	1 393 098

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

**ANNEXURE 1A
STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES**

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT				2020/21	
	DoR A and other transfers	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds With held	Re-allocation s by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by municipality	Amount spent by municipality	Unspent funds	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act	Actual transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Various municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capricorn District Municipalities	328	-	152	480	478	-	-	478	478	2	100%	448	359
Sekhukhune District Municipalities	239	-	110	349	348	-	-	348	348	1	100%	489	392

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

Vhembe District Municipalities	282	-	131	413	411	-	-	411	411	2	100%	308	247
Waterberg District Municipalities	223	-	103	326	325	-	-	325	325	1	100%	313	251
Mopani District Municipalities	259	-	120	379	378	-	-	378	378	1	100%	324	260
TOTAL	1 331	-	616	1 947	1 940	-	-	1 940	1 940	7		1 882	1 509

National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

**ANNEXURE 1B
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS**

DEPARTMENTAL AGENCY/ ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2020/21
	Adjusted Appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

**ANNEXURE 1C
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS**

NAME OF HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTION	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			2020/21
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Roll Overs R'000	Adjust- ments R'000	Total Availab le R'000	Actual Transfe r R'000	Amount not transfer red R'000	% of Availabl e funds Transfe rred %	Final Appropri ation R'000
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

**ANNEXURE 1D
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE ENTERPRISES**

NAME OF PUBLIC CORPORATION/PRIVATE ENTERPRISE	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE				2020/21
	Adjusted Appropriation Act R'000	Roll Overs R'000	Adjustments R'000	Total Available R'000	Actual Transfer R'000	% of Available funds Transferred %	Capital R'000	Current R'000	Final Appropriation R'000
Public Corporations									
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises									
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

TOTAL

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

**ANNEXURE 1E
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS**

	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2020/21
	Adjusted Appropriation Act R'000	Roll overs R'000	Adjustments R'000	Total Available R'000	Actual Transfer R'000	% of Available funds Transferred %	Final Appropriation R'000
FOREIGN GOVERNMENT/ INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION							
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

**ANNEXURE 1F
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS**

	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2020/21
	Adjusted Appropriation Act	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS							
Transfers							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies							
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

**ANNEXURE 1G
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS**

	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2020/21
	Adjusted Appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Final Appropriation
HOUSEHOLDS	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
Leave Gratuity	132 538	-	17 639	150 177	148 332	99%	104 904
Bursaries	188 351	-	(35 500)	152 851	79 266	52%	126 252
Pension Penalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 435
Claims Against the State	68 139		38 170	106 309	106 306	100%	79 235
	389 028	-	20 309	409 337	333 904		345 826
Subsidies							
	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL	389 028	-	20 309	409 337	333 904		345 826

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

**ANNEXURE 1H
STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED**

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2021/22	2020/21
		R'000	R'000
Received in cash			
Subtotal		-	-
Received in kind			
Anglo American	PPE		4 628
Beyondzero	PPE		1 081
De Beers Group	PPE		1 471
MTN Business	Cell Phones		64 461
Uniliver	PPE		1 499
Karl Storz	Medical equipment		483
Cell C	Cell phones and sim cards		435
Invaplats	Renovations		1 080
Hemmersbach (Pty)Ltd	Baby scales		52
Same Foundation	PPE		850

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

Anova Health Institute	PPE		2 652
Health System Trust	PPE		512
Exxaro	Medical equipment		169
Game Stores	Domestic equipment's		1
Human People To People Sa	Transport Assets		1 022
ITEC	Furniture		472
Later Days Saints	Medical equipment		1 719
National Department Of Health	Medical equipment		4 938
New Horizon Metals Cc	Medical equipment		155
Notham Platinum Ltd	Medical equipment		230
Polokwane Smelters	Medical equipment		166
Sioc Community Development Trust	Medical equipment		997
Mercedes Benz	Medical equipment		571
Zondereinde Community Trust	Furniture		124
Anova Health Institute	Computer equipment	194	
Clinton Health Access Initiative	Computer equipment	3	
Dg Murray Trust	Computer equipment	283	

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

MTN	Computer equipment	389	
University Of Limpopo Trust	Computer equipment	76	
Usaid And Llc.(Urc)	Computer equipment	71	
World Health Organisation	Computer equipment	417	
Anova Health Institute	Office furniture & equipment	75	
Beyond Zero	Office furniture & equipment	30	
Foskor	Office furniture & equipment	130	
University Of Limpopo Trust	Office furniture & equipment	2 364	
Vodacom	Office furniture & equipment	323	
Anglo America Platinum	Other machinery & equipment	2 200	
Anova Health Institute	Other machinery & equipment	8 982	
De Beers Group	Other machinery & equipment	4 631	
National Health	Other machinery & equipment	86	
Pulse Health	Other machinery & equipment	101	
Solidarity Fund	Other machinery & equipment	6 512	
University Of Limpopo Trust	Other machinery & equipment	72	
Vodacom	Other machinery & equipment	2 345	

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

World Health Organisation	Other machinery & equipment	89	
Subtotal		29 373	89 768
TOTAL		29 373	89 768

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

**ANNEXURE 11
STATEMENT OF AID ASSISTANCE RECEIVED**

NAME OF DONOR	PURPOSE	OPENING BALANCE	REVENU E	EXPENDI- TURE	PAID BACK ON/BY 31 MARCH	CLOSING BALANCE
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Received in cash						
The Japanesse Embassy	Medical Equipment & maintenance	117				117
Subtotal		117	-	-	-	117
Received in kind						
Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

TOTAL	117	-	-	-	117
--------------	------------	----------	----------	----------	------------

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

**ANNEXURE 1J
STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS MADE**

	2021/22	2020/21
NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP (Group major categories but list material items including name of organisation)	R'000	R'000
Made in kind		
TOTAL	<hr/> <hr/> -	<hr/> <hr/> -

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

**ANNEXURE 1K
STATEMENT OF ACTUAL MONTHLY EXPENDITURE PER GRANT**

	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Total
	2021	2021	2021	2021	2021	2021	2021	2021	2021	2022	2022	2022	
Grant Type	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Old age	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
War Veterans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disability	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant in Aid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foster Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Care Dependency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Support Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

**ANNEXURE 1L
STATEMENT OF INDIRECT GRANTS BETWEEN NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND MUNICIPALITIES**

NAME OF GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION				SPENT
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Amount
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
TOTAL		-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

ANNEXURE 2A

STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL PUBLIC ENTITIES

Name of Public Entity	State Entity's PFMA Schedule type (state year end if not 31 March)	% Held 21/22	% Held 20/21	Number of shares held		Cost of investment		Net Asset value of investment		Profit/(Loss) for the year		Losses guaranteed Yes/No
				2021/22	2020/21	R'000		R'000		R'000		
						2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	
National/Provincial Public Entity												
Subtotal												
-												
Other												
Subtotal												
-												

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

TOTAL

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

**ANNEXURE 2B
STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO ENTITIES (CONTINUED)**

Name of Public Entity	Nature of business	Cost of investment		Net Asset value of Investment		Amounts owing to Entities		Amounts owing by Entities	
		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000	
		2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21
Controlled entities									
Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-controlled entities									
Associates									
Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint Ventures									
Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non controlled entities									

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

**ANNEXURE 3A
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2022 – LOCAL**

Guarantor institution	Guarantee in respect of	Original guarantee amount	Opening balance 1 April 2021	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guarantees repayments / cancelled/ reduced during the year	Revaluation due to foreign currency movements	Closing balance 31 March 2022	Revaluations due to inflation rate movements	Accrued guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2022
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Motor vehicles								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing								
NP Develop.Cor			142		111		31	-	-
	Subtotal	-	142	-	111	-	31	-	-
	Other								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	-	142	-	111	-	31	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

**ANNEXURE 3A (continued)
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2022 – FOREIGN**

Guarantor institution	Guarantee in respect of	Original guarantee d capital amount	Openin g balance 1 April 2021	Guarantee s draw downs during the year	Guarantees repayments / cancelled/ reduced during the year	Revaluatio n due to foreign currency movement s	Closing balanc e 31 March 2022	Revaluation s due to inflation rate movements	Accrued guarantee d interest for year ended 31 March 2022
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Motor vehicles								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

**ANNEXURE 3B
STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2022**

Nature of Liability	Opening Balance 1 April 2021	Liabilities incurred during the year	Liabilities paid/cancell ed/reduced during the year	Liabilities recoverabl e (Provide details hereunder)	Closing Balance 31 March 2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims against the department					
Claims against the department(Other)	287 129	54 269	47 069	-	294 329
Claims against the department(Medico related)	11 976 537	2 452 118	136 870	-	14 291 785
Subtotal	12 263 666	2 506 387	183 939	-	14 586 114
Environmental Liability					
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-
Other					

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

Subtotal

- - - - -

TOTAL

12 263 666 2 506 387 183 939 - 14 586 114

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

ANNEXURE 3B (continued)

Nature of Liabilities recoverable	Opening Balance 1 April 2021	Details of Liability and Recoverability	Movement during year	Closing Balance 31 March 2022
	R'000		R'000	R'000
	-		-	-
	-		-	-
	-		-	-
	-		-	-
	-		-	-
TOTAL	-		-	-

The prior year balances on Other litigations has been adjusted up by R20 643,000,00 resulting from cases incorrectly classified, duplicated cases, cases understated and omitted cases as per the tables below:

DESCRIPTION	000
--------------------	------------

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

Opening balance(Other litigations)	266 486
Cases incorrectly classified as Medico related	20 533
Amount understated(not adding)	82
Omitted Cases	528
Duplicated cases	(500)
Adjusted opening balance	287 129

The prior year balances on Medico related has been adjusted down by R73 667 000.00 resulting from cases incorrectly assessed, duplicated cases, cases understated and omitted cases as per the table below:

000	000
Opening balance(Medico related)	12 050 204
Omitted Cases	4 816
Cases incorrectly classified as Medico related	(51 833)

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

Amount incorrectly assessed	(29 050)
Duplicated cases	(3 100)
Amount understated(not adding)	5 500
Adjusted opening balance	11 976 537

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

**ANNEXURE 4
CLAIMS RECOVERABLE**

Government Entity	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash in transit at year end 2021/22*	
	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
Department								
Free state Department of Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gauteng Health	-	-	494	388	494	388	-	-
Limpopo Social Development	-	-	914 627	752 228	914 627	752 228	-	-
Limpopo Sports, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	1 082	-	1 082	-	-
North West Health	35	-	-	35	35	35	-	-
Northern Cape Health	150	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
National Health	-	5 059	-	-	-	5 059	-	-
Mpumalanga Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

Mpumalanga Health	152	-	-	115	152	115	-	-
National Defence	59	38	-		59	38	-	-
National Department of Public works	-	-	19	19	19	19	-	-
Western Cape Health	-	-	-	99	-	99	-	-
KwaZulu Natal Health	64	-	-	25	64	25	-	-
	460	5 097	915 140	754 141	915 600	759 238	-	-

Other Government Entities

TOTAL	460	5 097	915 140	754 141	915 600	759 238		
--------------	------------	--------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	--	--

* For the Cash in transit columns - Please note the following:

- Provincial departments must only reflect receipts from departments within their province
- National departments must only reflect receipts from other national departments.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

ANNEXURE 5
INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL		Cash in transit at year end 2021/22	
	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	Payment date up to six (6) working days before year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
DEPARTMENTS								
Current								
Gauteng Health	-	-	68	3 662	68	3 662	-	-
Department of Justice & Constitutional Development	-	-	84 874	116 173	84 874	116 173	-	-
Eastern Cape Department of Health	-	213	-	-	-	213	-	-
South African Police Services	-	8	-	-	-	8	-	-
							-	-
Subtotal	-	221	84 942	119 835	84 942	120 056	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022**

Non-current

Subtotal

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

TOTAL

-	221	84 942	119 835	84 942	120 056	-	-
---	-----	--------	---------	--------	---------	---	---

OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITY

Current

Subtotal

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Non-current

Subtotal

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENT
PAYABLES**

-	221	84 942	119 835	84 942	120 056	-	-
---	-----	--------	---------	--------	---------	---	---

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

* **For the Cash in transit columns - Please note the following:**

- Provincial departments must only reflect payments to departments within their province
- **National departments must only reflect payments to other national departments**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

ANNEXURE 6
INVENTORIES

Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2022

	Uniform and Protective Clothing	Food supplies	Material supplies	Medicine and Medical Supplies	TOTAL
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	3 411	12 901	15 751	643 435	675 498
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances	-	-	-	-	-
Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash	8 941	155 629	52 983	2 608 357	2 825 910
Add: Additions - Non-cash	-	-	-	-	-
(Less): Disposals	-	-	-	(12 013)	(12 013)
(Less): Issues	(11 086)	(161 550)	(68 222)	(2 795 678)	(3 036 536)
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	29	(4)	3 398	(43 330)	(39 907)
Add/(Less): Adjustments	-	-	-	169 592	169 592
Closing balance	1 295	6 976	3 910	570 363	582 544

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2021

	Uniform and Protective Clothing	Food supplies	Material supplies	Medicine and Medical Supplies	TOTAL
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	611	6 133	5 106	332 051	343 901
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances	-	-	-	-	-
Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash	11 135	137 649	53 669	2 857 738	3 060 191
Add: Additions - Non-cash	-	-	-	6 611	6 611
(Less): Disposals	-	-	-	(4 861)	(4 861)
(Less): Issues	(8 434)	(132 247)	(43 568)	(2 563 899)	(2 748 148)
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	99	1 366	544	37 512	39 521
Add/(Less): Adjustments	-	-	-	(21 717)	(21 717)
Closing balance	3 411	12 901	15 751	643 435	675 498

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

ANNEXURE 7
MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Opening balance	Current Year Capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-
Transport assets	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	504 396	119 628	109 793	514 231
Dwellings	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	504 396	119 628	109 793	514 231
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-
SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Software	-	-	-	-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS	-	-	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names and trademarks	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS	-	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	504 396	119 628	109 793	514 231

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Current Year Capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-
Transport assets	-	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	469 472	525	186 414	(152 015)	504 396
Dwellings	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	469 472	525	186 414	(152 015)	504 396
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non- regenerative resources	-	-	-	-	-
SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-
Software	-	-	-	-	-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS	-	-	-	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names and trademarks	-	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS	-	-	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	469 472	525	186 414	(152 015)	504 396

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

ANNEXURE 8A
INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES PAID (note 14)

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL	
	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	31/03/2022	31/03/2021
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC ENTITIES						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER ENTITIES						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

ANNEXURE 8B
INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES RECEIVED (note 21 AND note 22)

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL	
	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	31/03/2022	31/03/2021	31/03/2022	31/03/2021
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000

NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS

Current

Subtotal

- - - - - -

Non-Current

Subtotal

- - - - - -

PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

Current

Subtotal

- - - - - -

Non-Current

Subtotal

- - - - - -

PUBLIC ENTITIES

Current

Subtotal

- - - - - -

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Non-Current

Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
-----------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

OTHER INSTITUTIONS

Current

AWOG Team Solution	48	-	-	-	48	-
Mablesz Projects(PTY)LTD	42	-	-	-	42	-
Mablesz Projects(PTY)LTD	114	-	-	-	114	-
Ndzalama CC	36	-	-	-	36	-
Udovhuya Holdings (PTY) LTD	56	-	-	-	56	-
Udovhuya Holdings (PTY) LTD	42	-	-	-	42	-
Udovhuya Holdings (PTY) LTD	120	-	-	-	120	-
Andesa General Supplier CC	36	-	-	-	36	-
Andesa General Supplier CC	27	-	-	-	27	-

Subtotal	521	-	-	-	521	-
-----------------	------------	---	---	---	------------	---

Non-Current

AWOG Team Solution	84	-	-	-	84	-
Mablesz Projects(PTY)LTD	10	-	-	-	10	-
Mablesz Projects(PTY)LTD	28	-	-	-	28	-
Ndzalama CC	63	-	-	-	63	-
Udovhuya Holdings (PTY) LTD	92	-	-	-	92	-
Udovhuya Holdings (PTY) LTD	107	-	-	-	107	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Udovhuya Holdings (PTY) LTD	22	-	-	-	22	-
Andesa General Supplier CC	69	-	-	-	69	-
Andesa General Supplier CC	81	-	-	-	81	-

Subtotal	556	-	-	-	556	-
-----------------	------------	---	---	---	------------	---

TOTAL	1 077	-	-	-	1 077	-
--------------	--------------	---	---	---	--------------	---

Current	521	-	-	-	521	-
----------------	------------	---	---	---	------------	---

Non-current	556	-	-	-	556	-
--------------------	------------	---	---	---	------------	---

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

ANNEXURE 9
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON IMMOVABLE ASSETS

The detail for note 41.7 may be included in this annexure.

Wording to suit their specific circumstances in order to comply with the Immovable Asset Guide can be inserted here.

In addition to the detail for note 41.7 the department should address the information regarding:

- 1. Surveyed but unregistered land parcels and*
- 2. Contingent assets.*

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

ANNEXURE 10*

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS HOUSING RELATED EXPENDITURE
 CLASSIFICATION

[Human Settlements Departments: Transition Guide on Classification of Expenditure]

***Annexure effective from 1 April 2020**

	2021/22	2020/21
	R'000	R'000
Inventories		
Subtotal		
Expenditure for capital assets		
Subtotal		
Transfers and subsidies		
Subtotal		
TOTAL		

Capital commitments

	Note	2021/22		2020/21
		R'000		R'000
Buildings and other fixed structures				
Heritage assets				
Machinery and equipment				
Specialised military assets				
Land and subsoil assets				
Biological assets				
Intangible assets				
Total				

ANNEXURE 11
COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE
Per quarter and in total

Expenditure per economic classification	2021/22					2020/21
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Compensation of employees	58 829	85 971	112 775	146 425	404 000	99 580
Goods and services	65 172	612 283	168 204	634 052	1 479 710	1 022 626

Advertising	77	3 312	-	-	3 389	-
Minor Assets	35	489	966	696	2 186	20 926
Catering:Departml Activities	81	109	8 498	756	9 445	47
Communication	-	20 940	114	10 035	31 089	10 006
Computer Services	-	-	1 691	4 105	5 796	-
Consult:Business&Advisory Serv	-	13 500	1 080	-	14 580	10 983
Laboratory Services	1 826	28 799	1 406	2 324	34 356	46 539
Contractors	292	11 908	3 772	143 823	159 795	15 012
Agency&Suprpt/Outsourced Services	8	18 836	17 969	66	36 879	-
Fleet Services(F/Ser)	-	20 000	785	13 789	34 574	9 138
INV: Cloth Mat& Accessories	-	-	-	-	-	124
INV: Food & Food Supplies	594	30 241	9 750	5 151	45 737	5 061
INV: Chems, Fuel, Oil.Gas, Wood & Coal	-	508	6 107	76	6 691	-
INV:Medical Supplies	52 289	114 239	73	138 250	304 851	706 928
INV: Medicine	-	202 747	80 449	-	283 196	380
INV: Other Supplies	272	128	3 409	6 305	10 114	9 662
Cons Supplies	2 051	859	365	6 456	9 731	6 305

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

Cons:Staprint&Off Sup	-	1 9 726	354	10 081	169	
Rental & Hiring	-	-	-	-	78	
Property Payments	6 725	142 848	28 98 591	248 193	176 778	
Travel And Subsistence	750	2 602	18 729	7 804	29 885	4 447
Training & Development	-	-	3 242	-	3 242	-
Operating Payments	-	104	11	194 899	195 014	43
Venues And Services	171	110	33	572	886	-

Transfers and subsidies

<i>HOUSEHOLDS (HH)</i>	-	5	-	(5)	-	-
	6 434	36 322	47 023	76 496	166 275	270 892

Expenditure for capital assets

Total Capital	6 434	36 322	47 023	76 496	166 275	270 892
BUILDINGS	596	-	-	2 859	3 455	119 499
TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT	-	-	9 766	-	9 766	28 113
OTHEER MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	5 838	36 322	37 257	73 637	153 054	123 281

Other expenditure not listed above

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

TOTAL COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE

130	734	328	856	2 049 985	1 393
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------------	--------------

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH-LIMPOPO
VOTE 7
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2022

435	576	002	973		098
-----	-----	-----	-----	--	-----